



**MANITOWOC**

**KOOLAIRE**  
by MANITOWOC

**Servend**

**Scotsman**  
Ice Systems

**Bally**

**PENTAIR** EVERPURE

**Continental**  
Refrigerator

**HUSSMANN**

**True**

**BEVERAGE-AIR**

**Traulsen**

**KASON**

## Page

|   |         |
|---|---------|
| • Ice Machines                          |         |
| Manitowoc .....                         | 536-552 |
| Koolaire.....                           | 553-554 |
| Servend Ice Dispenser.....              | 555-560 |
| Scotsman.....                           | 561-575 |
| • Water Filtration.....                 | 576-587 |
| • Walk-In Coolers.....                  | 588-589 |
| • Air Doors.....                        | 590     |
| • Commercial Kitchen Refrigeration..... | 591-592 |
| • Sandwich Units .....                  | 592-593 |
| • Keg, Bottle Coolers .....             | 593-594 |
| • Reach-In Refrigerators, Freezers..... | 595-596 |
| • Self-Contained Merchandisers .....    | 596-599 |
| • OEM Parts .....                       | 600     |
| • Door Latches and Hardware .....       | 601-613 |

## MODULAR CUBE ICE MACHINE

### ICE MACHINE SIZING GUIDE

**Restaurants:** 1.7 lb per customer or 5 lb per seat.

**Cocktail Lounge:** 3 lb per customer.

**Salad Bar:** Add 35 lb per cubic foot of display. Multiply by 2 or 3 depending on estimated refill required.

**Fast Food:** 0.9 lb per customer or 7.4 lb per seat.  
Use 2 oz per 8-10 oz drink; 4 oz per 12-16 oz drink.

**Convenience Stores/Customer Self-Service:**

4 oz per 12 oz drink; 7 oz per 20 oz drink; 10 oz per 32 oz drink.  
Cold plate add 50% more.

**Health Care:** 7 lb per patient bed. Use 2 lb per employee.

**Lodging:** 3 lb per guest room. Plan on substantially more if guests are allowed to fill ice chests.



IT0420

### INDIGO®NXT SERIES

Designed for operators who know that ice is critical to their business, the Indigo®NXT Series ice machine's preventative diagnostics continually monitors itself for reliable ice production. Improvements in cleanability and programmability make

your ice machine easy to own and less expensive to operate.

- easyTouch® Display- New icon based touch screen takes the guess work out of owning and operating an ice machine.
- Programmable Ice Production – Now it's easy to program your ice machine to be off at certain times of the day to save money with fluctuating electrical rates. Also programmable by daily ice production volume.
- Easy to Clean Foodzone – Hinged front door swings out for easy access. Removable water-trough, distribution tube, curtain, and sensing probes for fast and efficient cleaning. Select components made with AlphaSan® anti-microbial.
- Intelligent Diagnostics – provide 24 hour preventative maintenance and diagnostic feedback for trouble free operation.
- Acoustical Ice Sensing Probe – Unique patented technology allows for reliable operation in challenging water conditions and environments.
- DuraTech™ Exterior – provides superior corrosion resistant above stainless steel. Innovative clear-coat resists fingerprints and dirt making it easier to keep clean.
- X suffix indicates LuminIce® II Growth Inhibitor is included (available for other models): controls the growth of bacteria and yeast with the food zone keep the machine cleaner longer. A new indicator in the display keeps you abreast of the operational status.

### IT0420 SERIES-22" WIDTH

- Head only, suggested bin D320, D420
- 115/1/60 (261 suffix: 208-230/1/60)
- Overall dimension: 22"W x 24 1/2"D x 21 1/2"H
- R410A Refrigerant
- Not stackable



| Part No.                | Type Condenser Cooling | Cube Size | Ice Production (Lbs/Day) | Ship Wgt (Lbs.) | Price      |
|-------------------------|------------------------|-----------|--------------------------|-----------------|------------|
| IDT0420A*               | Air                    | Dice      | 375                      | 137             | \$6,579.00 |
| IDT0420AX* <sup>1</sup> | Air                    | Dice      | 375                      | 142             | \$7,283.82 |
| IDT0420A261*            | Air                    | Dice      | 375                      | 137             | \$6,655.50 |
| IYT0420A*               | Air                    | Half Dice | 375                      | 136             | \$6,579.00 |
| IDT0420W*               | Water                  | Dice      | 400                      | 131             | \$6,908.46 |
| IYT0420W*               | Water                  | Half Dice | 425                      | 135             | \$6,908.46 |
| IYT0420W261*            | Water                  | Half Dice | 425                      | 135             | \$6,984.96 |

<sup>1</sup>LuminIce® II Growth Inhibitor Included

### IT0620 SERIES-22" WIDTH

- 115/1/60 (261 suffix: 208-230/1/60)
- Head only, suggested bin D400, D420
- Overall dimension: 22"W x 24 1/2"D x 21 1/2"H
- R410A Refrigerant
- Not stackable



| Part No.                | Type Condenser Cooling | Cube Size | Ice Production (Lbs/Day) | Ship Wgt (Lbs.) | Price      |
|-------------------------|------------------------|-----------|--------------------------|-----------------|------------|
| IRT0620A*               | Air                    | Regular   | 410                      | 143             | \$7,215.48 |
| IDT0620A*               | Air                    | Dice      | 450                      | 143             | \$6,960.48 |
| IDT0620A261*            | Air                    | Dice      | 450                      | 143             | \$7,036.98 |
| IYT0620A*               | Air                    | Half Dice | 465                      | 145             | \$6,960.48 |
| IYT0620AX* <sup>1</sup> | Air                    | Half Dice | 465                      | 150             | \$7,665.30 |
| IYT0620A261*            | Air                    | Half Dice | 465                      | 145             | \$7,036.98 |
| IDT0620W*               | Water                  | Dice      | 450                      | 140             | \$7,308.30 |
| IYT0620W*               | Water                  | Half Dice | 485                      | 140             | \$7,308.30 |
| IYT0620W261*            | Water                  | Half Dice | 485                      | 140             | \$7,384.80 |

<sup>1</sup>LuminIce® II Growth Inhibitor Included

### IT0300 SERIES-30" WIDTH

- 115/1/60 (261 suffix: 208-230/1/60)
- Head only, suggested bin D400
- Overall dimension: 30"W x 24 1/2"D x 16 1/2"H
- R410A Refrigerant
- Not stackable



| Part No.     | Type Condenser Cooling | Cube Size | Ice Production (Lbs/Day) | Ship Wgt (Lbs.) | Price      |
|--------------|------------------------|-----------|--------------------------|-----------------|------------|
| IDT0300A*    | Air                    | Dice      | 230                      | 142             | \$6,066.96 |
| IYT0300A*    | Air                    | Half Dice | 230                      | 147             | \$6,066.96 |
| IDT0300A261* | Air                    | Dice      | 230                      | 142             | \$6,143.46 |
| IDT0300W*    | Air                    | Dice      | 258                      | 144             | \$6,370.92 |
| IYT0300W*    | Air                    | Half Dice | 258                      | 144             | \$6,370.92 |

### IF0300 SERIES-30" WIDTH

- 115/1/60 (261 suffix: 208-230/1/60)
- Head only, suggested bin D400
- Overall dimension: 30"W x 24 1/2"D x 16 1/2"H
- R404A Refrigerant
- Not stackable

| Part No.                | Type Condenser Cooling | Cube Size | Ice Production (Lbs/Day) | Ship Wgt (Lbs.) | Price      |
|-------------------------|------------------------|-----------|--------------------------|-----------------|------------|
| IDF0300A261*            | Air                    | Dice      | 240                      | 142             | \$6,143.46 |
| IYF0300AX* <sup>1</sup> | Air                    | Half Dice | 240                      | 149             | \$6,771.78 |
| IDF0300W*               | Water                  | Dice      | 250                      | 151             | \$6,370.92 |

<sup>1</sup>LuminIce® II Growth Inhibitor Included

Available in Market areas listed pages 559-560



\*WARNING: This item may contain chemicals known to cause cancer and/or reproductive harm in the state of California. For more information go to [www.P65Warnings.ca.gov](http://www.P65Warnings.ca.gov)

## IT0450 SERIES-30" WIDTH

- 115/1/60 (261 suffix: 208-230/1/60)
- Head only, suggested bin D400, D570
- Overall dimension: 30"W x 24 1/2"D x 21 1/2"H
- R410A Refrigerant
- Not stackable



| Part No.                | Type Condenser Cooling | Cube Size | Ice Production (Lbs/Day) | Ship Wgt (Lbs.) | Price      |
|-------------------------|------------------------|-----------|--------------------------|-----------------|------------|
| IDT0450A*               | Air                    | Dice      | 358                      | 160             | \$6,540.24 |
| IDT0450A261*            | Air                    | Dice      | 358                      | 160             | \$6,616.74 |
| IYT0450A*               | Air                    | Half Dice | 378                      | 170             | \$6,540.24 |
| IYT0450AX* <sup>1</sup> | Air                    | Half Dice | 378                      | 175             | \$7,245.06 |
| IYT0450A261*            | Air                    | Half Dice | 378                      | 170             | \$6,616.74 |
| IDT0450W*               | Water                  | Dice      | 360                      | 141             | \$6,867.66 |
| IYT0450W*               | Water                  | Half Dice | 420                      | 155             | \$6,867.66 |

<sup>1</sup>LuminIce® II Growth Inhibitor Included

## IT0500 SERIES-30" WIDTH

- 115/1/60 (261 suffix: 208-230/1/60)
- Head only, suggested bin D400, D570
- Overall dimension: 30"W x 24 1/2"D x 21 1/2"H
- R410A Refrigerant
- Not stackable



| Part No.                | Type Condenser Cooling | Cube Size | Ice Production (Lbs/Day) | Ship Wgt (Lbs.) | Price      |
|-------------------------|------------------------|-----------|--------------------------|-----------------|------------|
| IRT0500A*               | Air                    | Regular   | 386                      | 162             | \$7,518.42 |
| IRT0500A261*            | Air                    | Regular   | 386                      | 162             | \$7,594.92 |
| IDT0500A*               | Air                    | Dice      | 400                      | 157             | \$7,263.42 |
| IDT0500A261*            | Air                    | Dice      | 400                      | 157             | \$7,339.92 |
| IYT0500A*               | Air                    | Half Dice | 440                      | 159             | \$7,263.42 |
| IYT0500A261*            | Air                    | Half Dice | 440                      | 159             | \$7,339.92 |
| IYT0500AX* <sup>1</sup> | Air                    | Half Dice | 440                      | 164             | \$7,968.24 |
| IDT0500N*               | Remote Air             | Dice      | 450                      | 164             | \$6,631.02 |
| IYT0500N*               | Remote Air             | Half Dice | 500                      | 161             | \$6,631.02 |
| IYT0500NX* <sup>1</sup> | Remote Air             | Half Dice | 500                      | 166             | \$7,302.18 |
| IRT0500W*               | Water                  | Regular   | 406                      | 158             | \$7,881.54 |
| IDT0500W*               | Water                  | Dice      | 400                      | 163             | \$7,626.54 |
| IYT0500W*               | Water                  | Half Dice | 460                      | 161             | \$7,626.54 |

<sup>1</sup>LuminIce® II Growth Inhibitor Included

## IF0500 SERIES-30" WIDTH

- 208-230/1/60
- Head only, suggested bin D400, D570
- Overall dimension: 30"W x 24"D x 21 1/2"H
- R404A Refrigerant
- Not stackable



| Part No.                | Type Condenser Cooling | Cube Size | Ice Production (Lbs/Day) | Ship Wgt (Lbs.) | Price      |
|-------------------------|------------------------|-----------|--------------------------|-----------------|------------|
| IDF0500N*               | Remote Air             | Dice      | 445                      | 164             | \$7,095.12 |
| IYF0500N*               | Remote Air             | Half Dice | 465                      | 161             | \$7,095.12 |
| IYF0500NX* <sup>1</sup> | Remote Air             | Half Dice | 465                      | 166             | \$7,799.94 |

<sup>1</sup>LuminIce® II Growth Inhibitor Included

## IF0600 SERIES-30" WIDTH

- 208-230/1/60
- Head only, suggested bin D400, D570
- Overall dimension: 30"W x 24 1/2"D x 21 1/2"H
- R404A Refrigerant
- Not stackable



| Part No.                | Type Condenser Cooling | Cube Size | Ice Production (Lbs/Day) | Ship Wgt (Lbs.) | Price      |
|-------------------------|------------------------|-----------|--------------------------|-----------------|------------|
| IYF0600A*               | Air                    | Half Dice | 555                      | 208             | \$7,994.76 |
| IYF0600AX* <sup>1</sup> | Air                    | Half Dice | 555                      | 213             | \$8,665.92 |
| IDF0600N*               | Remote Air             | Dice      | 535                      | 214             | \$8,071.26 |
| IYF0600N*               | Remote Air             | Half Dice | 535                      | 221             | \$8,071.26 |
| IYF0600NX* <sup>1</sup> | Remote Air             | Half Dice | 535                      | 226             | \$8,776.08 |
| IYF0600W*               | Water                  | Half Dice | 580                      | 194             | \$8,394.60 |

<sup>1</sup>LuminIce® II Growth Inhibitor Included

## IT0750 SERIES-30" WIDTH

- 208-230/1/60
- Head only, suggested bin D400, D570
- Overall dimension: 30"W x 24 1/2"D x 21 1/2"H
- R410A Refrigerant
- Not stackable



| Part No.                | Type Condenser Cooling | Cube Size | Ice Production (Lbs/Day) | Ship Wgt (Lbs.) | Price      |
|-------------------------|------------------------|-----------|--------------------------|-----------------|------------|
| IDT0750A*               | Air                    | Dice      | 540                      | 194             | \$8,558.82 |
| IYT0750A*               | Air                    | Half Dice | 575                      | 194             | \$8,558.82 |
| IYT0750AX* <sup>1</sup> | Air                    | Half Dice | 575                      | 194             | \$9,263.64 |
| IDT0750W*               | Water                  | Dice      | 600                      | 194             | \$8,986.20 |
| IYT0750W*               | Water                  | Half Dice | 650                      | 195             | \$8,986.20 |

<sup>1</sup>LuminIce® II Growth Inhibitor Included

## IF0900 SERIES-30" WIDTH

- 208-230/1/60 (\*3: 208-230/3/60)
- Head only, suggested bin D400, D570
- Overall dimension: 30"W x 24 1/2"D x 26 1/2"H
- R404A Refrigerant
- Not stackable



| Part No.   | Type Condenser Cooling | Cube Size | Ice Production (Lbs/Day) | Ship Wgt (Lbs.) | Price       |
|------------|------------------------|-----------|--------------------------|-----------------|-------------|
| IDF0900A*  | Air                    | Dice      | 664                      | 214             | \$9,874.62  |
| IYF0900A*  | Air                    | Half Dice | 710                      | 218             | \$9,874.62  |
| IYF0900A3* | Air                    | Half Dice | 710                      | 218             | \$10,675.32 |
| IDF0900N*  | Remote Air             | Dice      | 720                      | 221             | \$10,110.24 |
| IYF0900N*  | Remote Air             | Half Dice | 745                      | 218             | \$10,110.24 |
| IYF0900W*  | Water                  | Half Dice | 786                      | 218             | \$10,368.30 |

Remote Air machines require condenser and line set

Available in Market areas listed pages 559-560

\*WARNING: This item may contain chemicals known to cause cancer and/or reproductive harm in the state of California. For more information go to [www.P65Warnings.ca.gov](http://www.P65Warnings.ca.gov)

## MODULAR CUBE ICE MACHINE

### IT0900 SERIES-30" WIDTH

- 208-230/1/60 (\*3: 208-230/3/60)
- Head only, suggested bin D570, D970
- Overall dimension: 30"W x 24 1/2"D x 26 1/2"H
- R410A Refrigerant
- Not stackable



| Part No.                | Type Condenser Cooling | Cube Size | Ice Production (Lbs/Day) | Ship Wgt (Lbs.) | Price       |
|-------------------------|------------------------|-----------|--------------------------|-----------------|-------------|
| IYT0900A*               | Air                    | Half Dice | 750                      | 218             | \$10,369.32 |
| IRT0900A*               | Water                  | Regular   | 676                      | 213             | \$10,675.32 |
| IDT0900A*               | Water                  | Dice      | 695                      | 218             | \$10,369.32 |
| IDT0900AX* <sup>1</sup> | Water                  | Dice      | 695                      | 219             | \$11,074.14 |
| IDT0900W*               | Water                  | Dice      | 665                      | 212             | \$10,887.48 |
| IRT0900W*               | Water                  | Regular   | 665                      | 232             | \$11,208.78 |
| IYT0900W*               | Water                  | Half Dice | 665                      | 218             | \$10,887.48 |

<sup>1</sup>LuminIce® II Growth Inhibitor Included

### IT1200 SERIES-30" WIDTH

- 208-230/1/60 (\*3: 208-230/3/60)
- Head only, suggested bin D570, D970
- Overall dimension: 30"W x 24 1/2"D x 29 1/2"H
- R410A Refrigerant
- Not stackable



| Part No.   | Type Condenser Cooling | Cube Size | Ice Production (Lbs/Day) | Ship Wgt (Lbs.) | Price       |
|------------|------------------------|-----------|--------------------------|-----------------|-------------|
| IDT1200A*  | Air                    | Dice      | 950                      | 232             | \$12,321.60 |
| IYT1200A*  | Air                    | Half Dice | 950                      | 241             | \$12,321.60 |
| IYT1200A3* | Air                    | Half Dice | 950                      | 241             | \$12,627.60 |
| IDT1200N*  | Remote Air             | Dice      | 960                      | 228             | \$12,163.50 |
| IYT1200N*  | Remote Air             | Half Dice | 1000                     | 236             | \$12,163.50 |
| IYT1200N3* | Remote Air             | Half Dice | 1000                     | 236             | \$12,469.50 |
| IDT1200W*  | Water                  | Dice      | 900                      | 228             | \$12,937.68 |
| IYT1200W*  | Water                  | Half Dice | 965                      | 238             | \$12,937.68 |

### IT1500 SERIES-48" WIDTH

- 208-230/1/60 (\*3: 208-230/3/60)
- Head only, suggested bin D970
- Overall dimension: 48"W x 24 1/2"D x 29 1/2"H
- R410A Refrigerant
- Not stackable



| Part No.                | Type Condenser Cooling | Cube Size | Ice Production (Lbs/Day) | Ship Wgt (Lbs.) | Price       |
|-------------------------|------------------------|-----------|--------------------------|-----------------|-------------|
| IDT1500A*               | Air                    | Dice      | 1320                     | 295             | \$13,749.60 |
| IDT1500A3*              | Air                    | Dice      | 1320                     | 295             | \$14,106.60 |
| IYT1500A*               | Air                    | Half Dice | 1360                     | 292             | \$13,749.60 |
| IYT1500A3*              | Air                    | Half Dice | 1360                     | 292             | \$14,106.60 |
| IDT1500N*               | Remote Air             | Dice      | 1425                     | 293             | \$13,579.26 |
| IYT1500N*               | Remote Air             | Half Dice | 1460                     | 298             | \$13,579.26 |
| IYT1500NX* <sup>1</sup> | Remote Air             | Half Dice | 1460                     | 303             | \$14,284.08 |
| IYT1500N3*              | Remote Air             | Half Dice | 1460                     | 298             | \$13,936.26 |
| IDT1500W*               | Water                  | Dice      | 1480                     | 298             | \$14,437.08 |
| IYT1500W*               | Water                  | Half Dice | 1420                     | 294             | \$14,437.08 |
| IYT1500W3*              | Water                  | Half Dice | 1420                     | 294             | \$14,794.08 |

<sup>1</sup>LuminIce® II Growth Inhibitor Included

### IT1900 SERIES-48" WIDTH

- 208-230/1/60 (\*3: 208-230/3/60)
- Head only, suggested bin D970
- Overall dimension: 48"W x 24 1/2"D x 29 1/2"H
- R410A Refrigerant
- Not stackable



| Part No.   | Type Condenser Cooling | Cube Size | Ice Production (Lbs/Day) | Ship Wgt (Lbs.) | Price       |
|------------|------------------------|-----------|--------------------------|-----------------|-------------|
| IRT1900A*  | Air                    | Regular   | 1350                     | 317             | \$17,253.30 |
| IDT1900A*  | Air                    | Dice      | 1410                     | 321             | \$16,947.30 |
| IDT1900A3* | Air                    | Dice      | 1410                     | 317             | \$17,304.30 |
| IYT1900A*  | Air                    | Half Dice | 1450                     | 321             | \$16,947.30 |
| IYT1900A3* | Air                    | Half Dice | 1450                     | 321             | \$17,304.30 |
| IDT1900N*  | Remote Air             | Dice      | 1540                     | 324             | \$16,792.26 |
| IRT1900N*  | Remote Air             | Regular   | 1545                     | 324             | \$17,098.26 |
| IDT1900N3* | Remote Air             | Dice      | 1540                     | 224             | \$17,149.26 |
| IYT1900N*  | Remote Air             | Half Dice | 1560                     | 330             | \$16,792.26 |
| IYT1900N3* | Remote Air             | Half Dice | 1560                     | 330             | \$17,149.26 |
| IDT1900W*  | Water                  | Dice      | 1600                     | 319             | \$17,794.92 |
| IDT1900W3* | Water                  | Dice      | 1600                     | 319             | \$18,151.92 |
| IYT1900W*  | Water                  | Half Dice | 1670                     | 322             | \$17,794.92 |
| IYT1900W3* | Water                  | Half Dice | 1670                     | 322             | \$18,151.92 |

Remote Air machines require condenser and line set

Available in Market areas listed pages 559-560

\*WARNING: This item may contain chemicals known to cause cancer and/or reproductive harm in the state of California. For more information go to [www.P65Warnings.ca.gov](http://www.P65Warnings.ca.gov)



INDIGO

### INDIGO SERIES

- Monitors, collects, and records information for diagnosis and maintenance.
- Built-in asset management offers alerts, schedules ice production, and monitors energy and water consumption.
- Onboard diagnostic data display and remote monitoring capability result in more accurate and efficient service calls
- Internal memory stores operational history.
- "Safe Mode" helps keep ice machine running without a total shutdown or interruption of ice production, allowing time for service to be called.
- IceConnect™ USB and RS485 communication ports transmit ice production, energy usage, water usage, and service data allowing for asset management from across the room or the country.
- LuminIce® Growth Inhibitor is an available accessory that creates "active air" by recirculating the air inside the ice machine foodzone over a UV light. This "active air" passes over all exposed foodzone components to inhibit the growth of yeast, bacteria, and other common micro-organisms.
- To minimize the frequency of cleaning, Alpha San® antimicrobial protection is molded into select foodzone plastic components including the water distribution tube, evaporator frame, and ice and water probes.

### I300 SERIES-30" WIDTH

- Head only, suggested bin B170, B400
- Overall dimension: 30" Wide x 24 1/2" Deep x 16 1/2" High
- Voltage: 115/1/60
- Not stackable
- Air cooled models are ENERGY STAR® qualifie



| Part No. | Type Condenser Cooling | Cube Size | Ice Production (Lbs/Day) | Ship Wgt (Lbs.) | Price      |
|----------|------------------------|-----------|--------------------------|-----------------|------------|
| ID0302A* | Air                    | Dice      | 225                      | 100             | \$5,566.14 |
| IY0304A* | Air                    | Half Dice | 235                      | 149             | \$5,566.14 |
| ID0303W* | Water                  | Dice      | 260                      | 151             | \$5,844.60 |
| IY0305W* | Water                  | Half Dice | 260                      | 151             | \$5,844.60 |

### I1000 SERIES-30" WIDTH

- Head only, suggested bin B570, C730S, B970, F Series
- Overall dimension: 30"W x 24 1/2"D x 26 1/2"H
- Voltage: 208-230/3/60
- Not stackable
- Air cooled and remote air models are ENERGY STAR® qualifie



| Part No.  | Type Condenser Cooling | Cube Size | Ice Production (Lbs/Day) | Ship Wgt (Lbs.) | Price       |
|-----------|------------------------|-----------|--------------------------|-----------------|-------------|
| ID1092N3* | Remote Air             | Dice      | 725                      | 232             | \$12,469.50 |
| ID1003W3* | Water                  | Dice      | 855                      | 241             | \$13,243.68 |
| IY1005W3* | Water                  | Half Dice | 870                      | 241             | \$13,243.68 |

Remote Air machines require condenser and line set

Available in Market areas listed pages 559-560

\*WARNING: This item may contain chemicals known to cause cancer and/or reproductive harm in the state of California. For more information go to [www.P65Warnings.ca.gov](http://www.P65Warnings.ca.gov)

- Manitowoc's revolutionary acoustical ice-sensing technology accurately measures ice thickness for consistent cube formation and operates in challenging water conditions.
- The optional available LuminIce®- controlled foodzone helps ensure cleaner, better tasting ice. Easy to use, no chemicals to add or maintain.
- An ice clarity feature adjusts the water usage to improve ice quality in hard water locations.
- TDS (total dissolved units) sensing probe constantly monitors the incoming water quality.
- Patented Air-assist Harvest Technology speeds the ice harvest cycle by forcing air between the evaporator and the ice sheet. Faster ice cycles lower overall energy use for the same amount of ice produced.
- Display service data for faster and more accurate service calls. This recorded data can also be downloaded via USB port for detailed analysis by a service technician.
- Firmware functional upgrades are easily made through the control board USB port.
- Service diagnostic programs self-check the control board and other components to prevent unnecessary part replacement.

### I1400 SERIES-48" WIDTH

- Head only, suggested bin B970, F1300, F1325, F1650 or FC1350 Series
- Overall dimension: 48"W x 24 1/2"D x 26 1/2"H
- Voltage: 208-230/3/60
- Not stackable
- Air cooled and remote air models are ENERGY STAR® qualifie



| Part No.  | Type Condenser Cooling | Cube Size | Ice Production (Lbs/Day) | Ship Wgt (Lbs.) | Price       |
|-----------|------------------------|-----------|--------------------------|-----------------|-------------|
| ID1402A3* | Air                    | Dice      | 1155                     | 292             | \$14,106.00 |
| ID1492N3* | Remote Air             | Dice      | 1220                     | 293             | \$13,936.26 |

## MODULAR CUBE ICE MACHINE



JC0895

### REMOTE CONDENSER

Remote condenser systems effectively dissipate heat at a convenient location, indoors or outdoors, away from the ice machine. This maximizes ice-making capacity and minimizes air conditioning loads by reducing the ambient air temperature at the ice machine.

Remote system consists of a remote condenser and interconnecting refrigerant lines. All components are pre-charged with refrigerant and have quick-connect fittings for convenient installation. Order ice cube machine, ice storage bin and line set separately

- Condenser operation range from -20°F to 120°F.
- Can be installed with up to 20" of bottom clearance.
- 208-230/1/60



|                       |                     | Dimensions (In.) |       |          | Ship Wgt (Lbs.) | Price      |
|-----------------------|---------------------|------------------|-------|----------|-----------------|------------|
| Part No.              | Use with            | W                | D     | H        |                 |            |
| JCF0500* <sup>1</sup> | iF0500N             | 28               | 29.16 | 34 or 38 | 64              | \$1,995.12 |
| JCT0500*              | iT1500N,<br>iT1900N | 27.94            | 29.5  | 30 or 34 | 64              | \$1,596.30 |
| JCF0900*              | iF0600N,<br>iF0900N | 28               | 29.16 | 34 or 38 | 78              | \$2,228.70 |
| JC0895C* <sup>2</sup> | I-606, I-850        | 24 1/2           | 28    | 30 or 34 | 78              | \$2,070.60 |
| JC0995*               | I-1000              | 24 1/2           | 28    | 30 or 34 | 78              | \$2,060.40 |
| JC0995C*              | I-1000              | 24 1/2           | 28    | 30 or 34 | 78              | \$2,109.36 |

<sup>1</sup>115/1/60 <sup>2</sup>Coated Coil



K00129

### COUPLING KIT

Remote coupling stub kit for use with non-Manitowoc tubing



| Part No. | Description  | Price    |
|----------|--------------|----------|
| K00129*  | Coupling Kit | \$164.22 |



RT20R404A

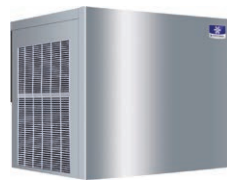
### LINE SET

Use RT prefix for S500, 600, 800 an 1000 Series machines. Use RL prefix for S1400,1600,1800 Series machines. Use RM prefix for SN0698N/SF0696N-JC049 connections only



| Part No.   | Use with                          | Length (Ft.) | Price    |
|------------|-----------------------------------|--------------|----------|
| RT20R404A* | S(D/Y)500N-1000N with JC0495-0895 | 20.0         | \$472.26 |
| RT35R404A* | S(D/Y)500N-1000N with JC0495-0895 | 35.0         | \$581.40 |
| RT50R404A* | S(D/Y)500N-1000N with JC0495-0895 | 50.0         | \$699.72 |
| RL20R404A* | Q1894S with JC1895                | 20.0         | \$428.40 |
| RL35R404A* | Q1894S with JC1895                | 35.0         | \$528.36 |
| RL50R404A* | Q1894S with JC1895                | 50.0         | \$635.46 |

## MODULAR NUGGET AND FLAKE ICE MACHINE



Modular Flake

### FLAKE ICE MACHINES

Flake ice is small hard bits of ice ideally suited for any "contact" presentation. It forms completely around the contact item without bruising and cools quickly.

- High load maintenance free bearing for enhanced reliability.

- Service updates facilitate installation and make cleaning easier.
- Flake ice is perfect for food display, salad bar, and cold therapy/healthcare
- Ice form around object without bruising and hold object in place without tipping/spilling
- Heavy duty stainless steel cabinet resists corrosion

### FLAKE, RFF0320 SERIES

- Voltage: 115/1/60
- Overall dimension: 22"W x 23.6"D x 26"H
- Head only, suggested bin D320 or D420
- Now in standard measurements for perfect pairing with 22" ice bins. No adapter needed.



| Part No.  | Type Condenser Cooling | Ice Production (Lbs./Day) | Ship Wgt (Lbs.) | Price      |
|-----------|------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|------------|
| RFF0320A* | Air                    | 287                       | 174             | \$7,634.70 |

### FLAKE, RFF0620 SERIES

- Voltage: 115/1/60 (261 suffix: 208-230/1/60)
- Overall dimension: 22"W x 23.6"D x 26"H
- Head only, suggested bin D320 or D420
- Now in standard measurements for perfect pairing with 22" ice bins. No adapter needed.



| Part No.     | Type Condenser Cooling | Ice Production (Lbs./Day) | Ship Wgt (Lbs.) | Price      |
|--------------|------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|------------|
| RFF0620A*    | Air                    | 530                       | 230             | \$9,288.12 |
| RFF0620A261* | Air                    | 540                       | 230             | \$9,364.62 |
| RFF0620W*    | Water                  | 596                       | 230             | \$9,753.24 |

### FLAKE, RFF1220 SERIES

- Voltage: 208-230/1/60
- Overall dimension: 22"W x 23.6"D x 26"H
- Head only, suggested bin D320 or D420
- Now in standard measurements for perfect pairing with 22" ice bins. No adapter needed.



| Part No.  | Type Condenser Cooling | Ice Production (Lbs./Day) | Ship Wgt (Lbs.) | Price       |
|-----------|------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|-------------|
| RFF1220C* | Remote Air             | 958                       | 186             | \$12,094.14 |

Available in Market areas listed pages 559-560

Remote Air machines require condenser and line set

\*WARNING: This item may contain chemicals known to cause cancer and/or reproductive harm in the state of California. For more information go to [www.P65Warnings.ca.gov](http://www.P65Warnings.ca.gov)

## FLAKE, RFF1300 SERIES

- Voltage: 208-230/1/60
- Overall dimension: 30"W x 23.6"D x 27.4"H
- Head only, suggested bin D570 or D970
- Now in standard measurements for perfect pairing with 30" ice bins. No adapter needed.



| Part No.  | Type Condenser Cooling | Ice Production (Lbs/Day) | Ship Wgt (Lbs.) | Price       |
|-----------|------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|-------------|
| RFF1300A* | Air                    | 951                      | 263             | \$13,712.88 |
| RFF1300W* | Water                  | 1196                     | 263             | \$14,398.32 |



RFF2200C

## FLAKE, RFF2200 SERIES

- Voltage: 208-230/1/60
- Overall dimension: 30"W x 23.6"D x 27.4"H
- Head only, suggested bins D970, F1300, F1325, F1650, FC1350



| Part No.  | Type Condenser Cooling | Ice Production (Lbs/Day) | Ship Wgt (Lbs.) | Price       |
|-----------|------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|-------------|
| RFF2200C* | Remote Air             | 1702                     | 279             | \$20,458.14 |



RFF2500A

## FLAKE, RFF2500 SERIES

- Voltage: 208-230/3/60
- Overall dimension: 36.77"W x 26.92"D x 27.56"H
- Head only, suggested bins F1300, F1325, F1650, FC1350



| Part No.  | Type Condenser Cooling | Ice Production (Lbs/Day) | Ship Wgt (Lbs.) | Price       |
|-----------|------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|-------------|
| RFF2500A* | Air                    | 1819                     | 452             | \$23,849.64 |

## FLAKE ICE MACHINES

- Not stackable
- Not for use with SPA/SFA dispensers or AUCS cleaning system: use 000000084 cleaner only
- Small hard bits of ice ideally suited for any "contact" presentation. It forms completely around the contact item and cools quickly.

## FLAKE, RFS0650 SERIES

- Voltage: 208-230/1/60
- Overall dimension: 33"W x 23.6"D x 26"H
- Head only, suggested bins B320, B420



| Part No.     | Type Condenser Cooling | Ice Production (Lbs/Day) | Ship Wgt (Lbs.) | Price      |
|--------------|------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|------------|
| RFS0650W261* | Water                  | 609                      | 230             | \$9,545.16 |

## FLAKE, RFS2370 SERIES

- Voltage: 208-230/1/60
- Overall dimension: 30"W x 23.6"D x 27.4"H
- Head only, suggested bin B970



| Part No.  | Type Condenser Cooling | Ice Production (Lbs/Day) | Ship Wgt (Lbs.) | Price       |
|-----------|------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|-------------|
| RFS2379R* | Low-Side/Rack          | 1702                     | 282             | \$17,442.00 |

## FLAKE, RF2300 SERIES

- Voltage: 208-230/3/60
- Overall dimension: 36.77"W x 26.92"D x 27.56"H
- Head only, suggested bins F1300, F1325, F1650, FC1350



| Part No. | Type Condenser Cooling | Ice Production (Lbs/Day) | Ship Wgt (Lbs.) | Price       |
|----------|------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|-------------|
| RF2300W* | Water                  | 1665                     | 452             | \$22,912.26 |



Modular Nugget

## NUGGET, RNF SERIES

- Bite sized nugget with 85% ice content offers one of the best ice to water ratios for maximum cooling and minimal drink dilution
- Perfect for beverage applications, dispensing, smoothies, and cold therapy

- Can be paired with a Multiplex beverage dispenser for an unbeatable soft drink experience
- Highload maintenance free bearings for enhanced reliability
- Evaporator is designed for maximum quality and operating life
- All dispenser manufacturers require a nugget ice adapter kit. Contact dispenser manufacturer for the kit that fits your application
- Not for use with SPA/SFA dispensers or AUCS cleaning system or LuminIce®: use 000000084 cleaner only

## NUGGET, RNF0600 SERIES

- Voltage: 115/1/60
- Overall dimension: 22"W x 23.6"D x 26"H
- Head only, suggested bins D420, D570



| Part No.  | Type Condenser Cooling | Ice Production (Lbs/Day) | Ship Wgt (Lbs.) | Price      |
|-----------|------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|------------|
| RNF0620A* | Air                    | 451                      | 210             | \$9,276.90 |
| RNF0620W* | Water                  | 508                      | 210             | \$9,741.00 |

## NUGGET, RNF1020 SERIES

- Voltage: 115/1/60
- Overall dimension: 22"W x 23.62"D x 27.36"H
- Head only, suggested bins D970, F700, F1300, F1325, F1650, FC1350



| Part No.  | Type Condenser Cooling | Ice Production (Lbs/Day) | Ship Wgt (Lbs.) | Price       |
|-----------|------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|-------------|
| RNF1020C* | Remote Air             | 840                      | 195             | \$13,697.58 |

## NUGGET, RNF1100 SERIES

- Voltage: 208-230/1/60
- Overall dimension: 30"W x 23.62"D x 27.36"H
- Head only, suggested bins D970, F700, F1300, F1325, F1650, FC1350



| Part No.  | Type Condenser Cooling | Ice Production (Lbs/Day) | Ship Wgt (Lbs.) | Price       |
|-----------|------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|-------------|
| RNF1100A* | Air                    | 825                      | 275             | \$14,238.18 |
| RNF1100W* | Water                  | 960                      | 275             | \$14,950.14 |

Available in Market areas listed pages 559-560

Remote Air machines require condenser and line set

\*WARNING: This item may contain chemicals known to cause cancer and/or reproductive harm in the state of California. For more information go to [www.P65Warnings.ca.gov](http://www.P65Warnings.ca.gov)

## MODULAR NUGGET AND FLAKE ICE MACHINE

### NUGGET, RNS0600 SERIES

- Bite sized nugget with 90% ice content offers one of the best ice to water ratios for maximum cooling and minimal drink dilution
- Perfect for beverage applications, dispensing, smoothies, and cold therapy
- Can be paired with a Servend beverage dispenser for an unbeatable soft drink experience
- All dispenser manufacturers require a nugget ice adapter kit. Contact dispenser manufacturer for the kit that fits your application
- Not for use with SPA/SFA dispensers or AUCS cleaning system or LuminIce®: use 000000084 cleaner only
- Voltage: 115/1/60
- Overall dimension: 22"W x 23 5/8"D x 26"H



| Part No.  | Type Condenser Cooling | Ice Production (Lbs/Day) | Ship Wgt (Lbs.) | Price      |
|-----------|------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|------------|
| RNS0608A* | Air                    | 451                      | 210             | \$9,006.60 |

## SELF CONTAINED CUBE ICE MACHINE



NEO Series

### NEO™ UNDERCOUNTER ICE MACHINES

- NEO produces more ice than ever before while using less water and energy. The storage bin provides industry leading capacity.
- NEO provides feedback with full bin and service indicators. Delay function allows you to pause your

machine for slow periods or days when you're closed.

- NEO offers a forward-sliding storage bin for easy access to refrigeration components without having to move the entire ice machine.

### NEO™ 140/190 SERIES

- Ice machine and bin in one unit
- Voltage: 115/1/60
- Overall dimension: 26"W x 28 1/2"D x 38 1/2"H



| Part No.  | Type Condenser Cooling | Cube Size | Ice Production (Lbs/Day) | Ship Wgt (Lbs.) | Price      |
|-----------|------------------------|-----------|--------------------------|-----------------|------------|
| URF0140A* | Air                    | Regular   | 95                       | 153             | \$4,860.30 |
| UDF0140A* | Air                    | Dice      | 95                       | 153             | \$4,656.30 |
| UYF0140A* | Air                    | Half Dice | 100                      | 153             | \$4,656.30 |
| UDF0190A* | Air                    | Dice      | 140                      | 153             | \$4,850.10 |
| UYF0190A* | Air                    | Half Dice | 140                      | 153             | \$4,850.10 |

### NEO™ 240 SERIES

- 115/1/60 (261 suffix: 208-230/1/60)
- Ice machine and bin in one unit
- Overall dimension: 26"W x 28 1/2"D x 38 1/2"H



| Part No.     | Type Condenser Cooling | Cube Size | Ice Production (Lbs/Day) | Ship Wgt (Lbs.) | Price      |
|--------------|------------------------|-----------|--------------------------|-----------------|------------|
| UDF0240A*    | Air                    | Dice      | 160                      | 157             | \$5,129.58 |
| UDF0240A261* | Air                    | Dice      | 160                      | 157             | \$5,206.08 |
| UYF0240A*    | Air                    | Half Dice | 160                      | 159             | \$5,129.58 |
| UYF0240A261* | Air                    | Half Dice | 160                      | 159             | \$5,206.08 |
| UDF0240W*    | Water                  | Dice      | 174                      | 160             | \$5,385.60 |
| UYF0240W*    | Water                  | Half Dice | 180                      | 159             | \$5,385.60 |

### NEO™ 310 SERIES

- 115/1/60 (261 suffix: 208-230/1/60)
- Ice machine and bin in one unit
- Overall dimension: 30"W x 28 1/2"D x 38 1/2"H



| Part No.     | Type Condenser Cooling | Cube Size | Ship Wgt (Lbs.) | Price      |
|--------------|------------------------|-----------|-----------------|------------|
| URF0310A*    | Air                    | Regular   | 208             | \$6,789.12 |
| UDF0310A*    | Air                    | Dice      | 208             | \$6,585.12 |
| UDF0310A261* | Air                    | Dice      | 208             | \$6,661.62 |
| UYF0310A*    | Air                    | Half Dice | 209             | \$6,585.12 |
| UDF0310W*    | Water                  | Dice      | 211             | \$6,914.58 |
| UYF0310W*    | Water                  | Half Dice | 211             | \$6,914.58 |



UDE0080A

### NEO® 65/80

- Compact size for easy placement under counters or as a stand alone.
- Ideal for any small-volume ice need with ice maker and bin in one.
- AlphaSan® in key internal components to extend time between cleanings.

- Flat, right-angle plug for easier installation in tight spaces.
- Attractive, durable stainless steel cabinet.
- Easy access door, slides up & out of the way.
- Patented cleaning and sanitizing technology.
- Easy access air filter designed for longer operation in greasy and dusty environments.
- Front air intake and exhaust.
- Overall dimensions: 19.69" W x 22.34" D x 36" H
- 115/1/60



| Part No.  | Type Condenser Cooling | Cube Size | Ice Production (Lbs/Day) | Storage Capacity (Lbs.) | Ship Wgt (Lbs.) | Price      |
|-----------|------------------------|-----------|--------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|------------|
| UDE0065A* | Air                    | Dice      | 46                       | 31                      | 109             | \$4,136.10 |
| UDE0080A* | Air                    | Dice      | 71                       | 31                      | 114             | \$4,937.82 |

Available in Market areas listed pages 559-560

\*WARNING: This item may contain chemicals known to cause cancer and/or reproductive harm in the state of California. For more information go to [www.P65Warnings.ca.gov](http://www.P65Warnings.ca.gov)



SM50

## SM50

- Individual cubes with unique octagon shape, 1 3/8"
- Water filter preinstall
- Capacity rated 70°F air, 50°F water
- Overall dimensions: 14 3/4" W x 23 3/4" D x 34 1/2" H
- 115/1/60



| Part No. | Type Condenser Cooling | Ice Production (Lbs/Day) | Storage Capacity (Lbs.) | Ship Wgt (Lbs.) | Price      |
|----------|------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|------------|
| SM50*    | Air                    | 53                       | 25                      | 114             | \$4,258.50 |



BG0260

## LARGE GOURMET ICE MACHINE

- Over 2,000 60g cubes produced per day
- Heavy duty stainless steel cabinet resists corrosion
- Large gourmet cubes are ideal for drinks on the rocks and situations where less ice is preferred

- 115/60/1: factory pre-wired with a 6' power cord and NEMA 20A plug configuratio
- Refrigerant: R-404A
- Dimensions: 33.1" W x 29.2" D x 42.3" H
- Height includes adjustable bin legs 4.5" to 6" (not included in height)



| Part No. | Type Condenser Cooling | Cube Size            | Ice Production (Lbs/Day) | Storage Capacity (Lbs.) | Ship Wgt (Lbs.) | Price      |
|----------|------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|------------|
| BG0260*  | Air                    | 2" x 1 1/2" x 1 3/4" | 253                      | 143                     | 325             | \$8,160.00 |

## SELF CONTAINED FLAKE ICE MACHINE



UFF0200A

## UFF SERIES

- Flake ice is perfect for food display, salad bars, and cold therapy/ healthcare.
- High load maintenance free bearings for enhanced reliability.
- Heavy duty stainless steel cabinet resists corrosion.

- Easy access door, slides up & out of the way.
- Voltage: 115/1/60
- Overall dimensions:
- UFF0200A: 19.7" W x 26" D x 37 1/2" H
- UFF0350A: 29" W x 27" D x 39 1/2" H



| Part No.  | Type Condenser Cooling | Ice Production (Lbs/Day) | Storage Capacity (Lbs.) | Ship Wgt (Lbs.) | Price      |
|-----------|------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|------------|
| UFF0200A* | Air                    | 198                      | 50                      | 168             | \$8,421.12 |
| UFF0350A* | Air                    | 273                      | 60                      | 224             | \$8,768.94 |

## SELF CONTAINED NUGGET ICE MACHINE



RF0244A

## UNF SERIES

- Bite-Size Nugget that boasts one of the industry's best ice to water ratios for nugget ice, maximizing cooling capability while minimizing drink dilution.

- Undercounter installation - UNF-0200 for kitchen counters and UNF-0300 for bar height counters.
- Perfect for carbonated beverages, blended smoothies and healthcare/physical therapy.
- High load capacity bearings for enhanced reliability.
- Heavy duty stainless steel cabinet resists corrosion.
- Easy access door, slides up & out of the way
- Includes 6'/1.8 m power cord with NEMA 5-15P plug.
- Use cleaner (000000084) only with this model.
- Not compatible with iAuCS, LuminIce II, or casters.
- 115/1/60
- Overall dimensions:
- UNF0200A: 19.7" W x 26" D x 33.17" H
- UNF0300A: 29" W x 27.17" D x 39 1/2" H



| Part No.  | Type Condenser Cooling | Ice Production (Lbs/Day) | Storage Capacity (Lbs.) | Ship Wgt (Lbs.) | Price      |
|-----------|------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|------------|
| UNF0200A* | Air                    | 147                      | 30                      | 157             | \$7,900.92 |
| UNF0300A* | Air                    | 248                      | 60                      | 224             | \$8,730.18 |

**THE ONLINE RESOURCE CENTER**

**uri.com**

- REFRIGERANT REFERENCE GUIDE
- EPA CERTIFICATION FORMS
- CREDIT APPLICATIONS
- ONLINE USER GUIDE
- SDS SHEETS
- & MUCH MORE...

Visit Now

Available in Market areas listed pages 559-560

\*WARNING: This item may contain chemicals known to cause cancer and/or reproductive harm in the state of California. For more information go to [www.P65Warnings.ca.gov](http://www.P65Warnings.ca.gov)

## MODULAR CUBE AND FLAKE ICE MACHINE

### QUIETQUBE® SERIES REMOTE SYSTEM

QuietQube ice machine with CVD condensing unit is designed as a Manitowoc system and cannot be used with any other ice machine or remote condenser brand.

- **ENERGY STAR** - the iF600Cs and iF900Cs exceed ENERGY STAR® standards and target future energy efficiency standards
- **easyTouch® Display**- New icon based touch screen takes the guess work out of owning and operating an ice machine.
- **Programmable Ice Production** – Now it's easy to program your ice machine to be off at certain times of the day to save money with fluctuating electrical rates. Also programmable by daily ice production volume.
- **Easy to Clean Foodzone** – Hinged front door swings out for easy access. Removable water-trough, distribution tube, curtain, and sensing probes for fast and efficient cleaning. Select components made with AlphaSan® antimicrobial.
- **Intelligent Diagnostics** – provide 24 hour preventative maintenance and diagnostic feedback for trouble free operation.
- **Acoustical Ice Sensing Probe** – Unique patented technology allows for reliable operation in challenging water conditions and environments.
- **DuraTech™ Exterior** – provides superior corrosion resistant above stainless steel. Innovative clear-coat resists fingerprints and dirt making it easier to keep clean.
- **X suffix indicates LuminIce® II Growth Inhibitor** is included (available for other models): controls the growth of bacteria and yeast with the food zone keep the machine cleaner longer. A new indicator in the display keeps you abreast of the operational status.



### QUIETQUBE®, REMOTE ICE CUBE MACHINE

- Head only, condensing unit, line set required
- Voltage: 115/1/60



IBF0620

### QUIETQUBE®, ICE/BEVERAGE REMOTE ICE CUBE MACHINE,

Allows for convenient manual loading of ice in dispenser to satisfy peak ice usage.

Can be installed or retrofitted to virtually any commercial beverage dispenser.

- Half dice
- 115/1/60



|           |                           |                    | Dimensions (In.) |      |      |                 |             |
|-----------|---------------------------|--------------------|------------------|------|------|-----------------|-------------|
| Part No.  | Ice Production (Lbs./Day) | Use with Condenser | W                | D    | H    | Ship Wgt (Lbs.) | Price       |
| IBF0620C* | 555                       | CVFD0600           | 30               | 24.5 | 21.5 | 122             | \$8,919.90  |
| IBF0820C* | 728                       | CVFD0900           | 30               | 24.5 | 21.5 | 130             | \$10,639.62 |
| IBT1020C* | 1000                      | CVDT1200           | 30               | 24.5 | 29.5 | 148             | \$11,237.34 |



SDF3000C

### QUIETQUBE®, REMOTE ICE CUBE MACHINE, WITH QUADZILLA™ EVAPORATOR SYSTEM

- **Quadzilla™ Evaporator System:** places four high-output individual evaporators in a compact 48" wide ice maker for up to 2,910 lbs. daily ice production.

- Quiet operation. Remotely located compressor eliminates most noise from the refrigeration system. Promotes relaxing atmosphere.
- Patented CVD® technology improves reliability and extends life of the compressor.
- Stainless steel tubular frame construction - for added strength and durability.
- Stainless steel exterior for superior corrosion resistance and durability.
- Not to be used in stacking configurations
- 115/1/60



|           |                |           |                    | Dimensions (In.) |    |    |                 |             |
|-----------|----------------|-----------|--------------------|------------------|----|----|-----------------|-------------|
| Part No.  | Ice (Lbs./Day) | Cube Size | Use with Condenser | W                | D  | H  | Ship Wgt (Lbs.) | Price       |
| SDF3000C* | 2,333          | Dice      | CVDF3000           | 48               | 31 | 36 | 423             | \$28,461.06 |
| SYF3000C* | 2,400          | Half Dice | CVDF3000           | 48               | 31 | 36 | 423             | \$28,461.06 |

|                         |                |           |                    | Dimensions (In.) |      |      |                 |             |
|-------------------------|----------------|-----------|--------------------|------------------|------|------|-----------------|-------------|
| Part No.                | Ice (Lbs./Day) | Cube Size | Use with Condenser | W                | D    | H    | Ship Wgt (Lbs.) | Price       |
| IYF0600C*               | 530            | Half Dice | CVDF0600           | 30               | 24.5 | 21.5 | 146             | \$8,067.18  |
| IYF0900C*               | 714            | Half Dice | CVDF0900           | 30               | 24.5 | 26.5 | 161             | \$9,700.20  |
| IDT1200C*               | 975            | Dice      | CVDT1200           | 30               | 24.5 | 29.5 | 171             | \$11,308.74 |
| IYT1200C*               | 1000           | Half Dice | CVDT1200           | 30               | 24.5 | 29.5 | 174             | \$11,308.74 |
| IDF1400C*               | 1150           | Dice      | CVDF1400           | 30               | 24.5 | 25   | 174             | \$12,040.08 |
| IYF1400C*               | 1220           | Half Dice | CVDF1400           | 30               | 24.5 | 25   | 179             | \$12,040.08 |
| IYF1400CX* <sup>1</sup> | 1220           | Half Dice | CVDF1400           | 30               | 24.5 | 25   | 184             | \$12,744.90 |
| IYF1800C*               | 1470           | Half Dice | CVDF1800           | 30               | 24.5 | 29.5 | 210             | \$15,545.82 |
| IDF1800C*               | 1375           | Dice      | CVDF1800           | 30               | 24.5 | 29.5 | 210             | \$15,545.82 |
| IDF2100C*               | 1625           | Dice      | CVDF2100           | 30               | 24.5 | 29.5 | 210             | \$14,996.04 |
| IYF2100C*               | 1600           | Half Dice | CVDF2100           | 30               | 24.5 | 29.5 | 210             | \$14,996.04 |

<sup>1</sup>LuminIce® II Growth Inhibitor Included

Available in Market areas listed pages 559-560

\*WARNING: This item may contain chemicals known to cause cancer and/or reproductive harm in the state of California. For more information go to [www.P65Warnings.ca.gov](http://www.P65Warnings.ca.gov)



IB0696YC

## ICE/BEVERAGE, REMOTE COMPRESSOR

IB Series QuietQube® Remote System consists of a remote condensing unit, interconnecting refrigerant lines, ice machine head section along with a countertop dispenser, or ice storage bin. All ordered separately.

Seventy-five percent quieter than a self-contained or standard remote ice machine. Manitowoc uses an exclusive technology that puts the compressor and condenser fan motor on the roof. Their patented CVD technology® uses cool vapor rather than hot gas to harvest ice. It not only makes QuietQube ice machines the quietest ever; it makes them more reliable, makes them efficient, and provides high levels of ice production too. Manitowoc remote systems are only approved and warranted as a complete new package. Replacing an ice machine with a S or Q remote model requires a new condenser and line set. Only Manitowoc CVD condensing units are approved with QQ and IB Series machines

- Head only, suggested dispenser MD175



|           |                |           |                    | Dimensions (In.) |    |    | Ship Wgt (Lbs.) | Price      |
|-----------|----------------|-----------|--------------------|------------------|----|----|-----------------|------------|
| Part No.  | Ice (Lbs./Day) | Cube Size | Use with Condenser | W                | D  | H  |                 |            |
| IB0696YC* | 560            | Half Dice | ICVD0695           | 22               | 14 | 24 | 122             | \$8,140.62 |



RF0300A

## BITE SIZED NUGGET, REMOTE COMPRESSOR

QuietQube® Series Remote System consists of a remote condensing unit, interconnecting refrigerant lines, ice machine head section, and ice storage unit (all ordered separately). RF2379R is a low-side/

rack flake ice machine which connects into the store supplied centralized condensing unit rack system.

- Head only; condensing unit, RC-21, RC-31, RC-51 line set required
- Bite sized nugget with 90% ice content offers one of the best ice to water ratios for maximum cooling and minimal drink dilution
- Perfect for beverage applications, dispensing, smoothies, and cold therapy
- Can be paired with any 30" Servend beverage dispenser for an unbeatable soft-drink experience
- Continuous production offers quieter operation with no noisy harvest cycles
- Stainless steel exterior has a clean and modern look to enhance the display in any self-serve environment
- 115/1/60



|           |                |                    |  | Dimensions (In.) |        |        | Ship Wgt (Lbs.) | Price       |
|-----------|----------------|--------------------|--|------------------|--------|--------|-----------------|-------------|
| Part No.  | Ice (Lbs./Day) | Use with Condenser |  | W                | D      | H      |                 |             |
| RNS1078C* | 900            | RCU1098            |  | 22               | 23 2/3 | 27 1/3 | 195             | \$11,384.22 |

Available in Market areas listed pages 559-560



CVD0875

## CONDENSING UNIT, REMOTE COMPRESSOR

CVD (Cool Vapor Defrost) technology is a different type of ice harvest system that allows Manitowoc to move the compressor out of the customer environment. Standard remote condenser ice machines all

use compressor hot gas systems to heat the evaporator during their ice harvest cycles. To make hot gas systems work, the compressor must be as physically close to the ice making evaporator as possible. This also means the noise from the compressor is always concentrated at the ice making part of the system. Manitowoc CVD ice machines use vapor refrigerant from the receiver tank to harvest the ice. CVD systems all use large capacity refrigerant accumulators for maximum compressor protection under any operating condition.



|            |                    |              | Dimensions (In.) |       |       | Ship Wgt (Lbs.) | Price      |
|------------|--------------------|--------------|------------------|-------|-------|-----------------|------------|
| Part No.   | Use with           | Voltage      | W                | D     | H     |                 |            |
| CVDF0600*  | iF0600C, ibF0620C  | 208-230/1/60 | 34               | 24.13 | 25.75 | 178             | \$3,422.10 |
| ICVD06953* | ID0682C, IY0684C   | 208-230/3/60 | 34               | 24.13 | 25.75 | 201             | \$2,481.66 |
| CVDF06003* | iF0600C, ibF0620C  | 208-230/3/60 | 34               | 24.13 | 25.75 | 178             | \$3,728.10 |
| CVDF0900*  | iF0900C, ibF0820C  | 208-230/1/60 | 34               | 24.13 | 25.75 | 183             | \$3,774.00 |
| CVDF09003* | iF0900C, ibF0820C  | 208-230/3/60 | 34               | 24.13 | 25.75 | 78              | \$4,080.00 |
| ICVD0895*  | ID0872C, IY0874C   | 208-230/1/60 | 34               | 24.13 | 25.75 | 206             | \$2,646.90 |
| CVDT1200*  | iT1200C, ibT1020C  | 208-230/1/60 | 34               | 24.13 | 25.75 | 208             | \$4,074.90 |
| ICVD0996*  | I976C, IB890C      | 208-230/1/60 | 34               | 24.13 | 25.75 | 183             | \$3,250.74 |
| ICVD08953* | ID0872C, IY0874C   | 208-230/3/60 | 34               | 24.13 | 25.75 | 206             | \$2,748.90 |
| CVDT12003* | iT1200C, ibT1020C  | 208-230/3/60 | 34               | 24.13 | 25.75 | 208             | \$4,380.90 |
| CVDF1400*  | iF1400C            | 208-230/1/60 | 34               | 24.13 | 25.75 | 190             | \$4,621.62 |
| CVDF14003* | iF1400C            | 208-230/3/60 | 34               | 24.13 | 25.75 | 190             | \$4,927.62 |
| CVDF1800*  | iF1800C            | 208-230/1/60 | 34               | 24.13 | 25.75 | 195             | \$5,406.00 |
| CVDF18003* | iF1800C            | 208-230/3/60 | 34               | 24.13 | 25.75 | 195             | \$5,763.00 |
| CVD1185*   | IB1000             | 208-230/1/60 | 34               | 24.13 | 25.75 | 208             | \$2,871.30 |
| ICVD10953* | ID1072C, IY1074C   | 208-230/3/60 | 34               | 24.13 | 25.75 | 183             | \$2,954.94 |
| CVDF3000*  | sF3000C            | 208-230/3/60 | 53               | 26    | 25.75 | 268             | \$9,593.10 |
| CVD1285*   | S1200C             | 208-230/1/60 | 34               | 24.13 | 25.75 | 210             | \$2,715.24 |
| CVD12853*  | S1200C             | 208-230/3/60 | 34               | 24.13 | 25.75 | 210             | \$2,817.24 |
| ICVD1195*  | IB1090C            | 208-230/1/60 | 34               | 24.13 | 25.75 | 208             | \$3,272.16 |
| ICVD11953* | IB1090C            | 208-230/3/60 | 34               | 24.13 | 25.75 | 208             | \$3,578.16 |
| CVD1485*   | S1470C             | 208-230/1/60 | 34               | 24.13 | 25.75 | 190             | \$2,913.12 |
| ICVD14963* | I1470C             | 208-230/3/60 | 34               | 24.13 | 25.75 | 190             | \$4,078.98 |
| CVD18853*  | S1870C             | 208-230/3/60 | 53               | 26    | 25.75 | 195             | \$3,884.16 |
| ICVD1895*  | I1870C             | 208-230/1/60 | 34               | 24.13 | 25.75 | 195             | \$5,066.34 |
| ICVD18953* | I1870C             | 208-230/3/60 | 34               | 24.13 | 25.75 | 195             | \$5,423.34 |
| CVD2085*   | S2170C             | 208-230/1/60 | 53               | 26    | 25.75 | 313             | \$6,180.18 |
| ICVD2096*  | I2176C             | 208-230/1/60 | 52.5             | 26    | 26    | 266             | \$7,378.68 |
| RCUF1000*  | RNF1020C           | 208-230/1/60 | 34               | 24.13 | 25.75 | 201             | \$3,899.46 |
| RCUF10003* | RNF1020C           | 208-230/3/60 | 34               | 24.13 | 25.75 | 201             | \$3,400.68 |
| RCUF1200*  | RFF1220C, RNF1020C | 208-230/1/60 | 34               | 24.13 | 25.75 | 201             | \$3,975.96 |
| RCUF2200*  | RFF2200C           | 208-230/3/60 | 34               | 24.13 | 25.75 | 249             | \$4,930.68 |

## MODULAR CUBE AND FLAKE ICE MACHINE



### LINE SET, REMOTE COMPRESSOR

Use with CVD condensing unit and Quiet Cube or ice beverage remote machines.

- Use RC\*1 for CVD0875, RC\*0 for CVD1075,1475, RC\*2 for CVD1875 legacy applications

RC21

- Use appropriate S tube kit for rises over 20 feet



| Part No. | Use with                   | Length (Ft.) | Price      |
|----------|----------------------------|--------------|------------|
| RC21*    | CVD0675-1085, RFC0985-1285 | 20.0         | \$326.40   |
| RC25*    | ICVD1495, ICVD1895         | 20.0         | \$331.50   |
| RC24*    | CVD3085                    | 20.0         | \$684.42   |
| RC26*    | ICVD0695,0895,1095 and RCU | 20.0         | \$298.86   |
| RC28*    | ICVD2095                   | 20.0         | \$426.36   |
| RC31*    | CVD0675-1085, RFC0985-1285 | 30.0         | \$470.22   |
| RC34*    | CVD3085                    | 30.0         | \$997.56   |
| RC35*    | ICVD1495, ICVD1895         | 30.0         | \$494.70   |
| RC36*    | ICVD0695,0895,1095 and RCU | 30.0         | \$430.44   |
| RC38*    | ICVD2095                   | 30.0         | \$739.50   |
| RC51*    | CVD0675-1085, RFC0985-1285 | 50.0         | \$795.60   |
| RC54*    | CVD3085                    | 50.0         | \$1,613.64 |
| RC55*    | ICVD1495, ICVD1895         | 50.0         | \$783.36   |
| RC56*    | ICVD0695,0895,1095 and RCU | 50.0         | \$729.30   |
| RC58*    | ICVD2095                   | 50.0         | \$1,201.56 |

| Part No. | Description   | Price   |
|----------|---|---------|
| K00166   | STrap Kit for CVD1185,1285,1485,1486,1885, 2085, 3085 (over 20' lineset rise) | \$87.72 |
| K00172   | STrap Kit for CVD0685,0885,1085, ICVD0695,0895,1095 (over 20' lineset rise)   | \$87.72 |

## ICE DISPENSER

Manitowoc automatic-fill, floor-standing ice dispensers meet the strict sanitary needs of the foodservice, lodging, and healthcare industries. Attractively styled to compliment any decor, these dispensers feature a stainless steel wrap exterior with gray ABS accents.

- Patented push for ice rocking chute dispenser mechanism reduces ice spillage
- Deeper drain area catches ice overflow
- Wider grill spacing helps prevent ice mounding



CNF0201A

### COUNTERTOP NUGGET ICE DISPENSER

New bite-sized nugget boasts 90% ice content\* with only 10% water offering one of the best nugget ratios for maximum cooling and minimal drink dilution.

- 2 Year Parts and Labor Warranty (Additional 3-year parts coverage on ice machine compressor)
- Blue LED light provides dispense visibility for rooms with limited ambient light
- Water and drain connections in back or bottom of unit for flush mounting
- Larger drain pan minimizes ice spillage
- Manitowoc's patented cleaning technology manages the cleaning process from start to finish
- New DuraTech™ front panel for easy cleaning and reduced hardwater staining in the dispense area



| Part No.                | Ice Production (Lbs./Day) | Storage Capacity (Lbs.) | Dimensions (In.) |    |    | Ship Wgt (Lbs.) | Price       |
|-------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|----|----|-----------------|-------------|
|                         |                           |                         | W                | D  | H  |                 |             |
| CNF0201A* <sup>1</sup>  | 222                       | 12                      | 16 1/4           | 24 | 35 | 184.00          | \$9,164.70  |
| CNF0201AL* <sup>2</sup> | 222                       | 12                      | 16 1/4           | 24 | 35 | 184.00          | \$8,858.70  |
| CNF0202A* <sup>1</sup>  | 222                       | 20                      | 16 1/4           | 24 | 42 | 198.00          | \$11,013.96 |
| CNF0202AL* <sup>2</sup> | 222                       | 20                      | 16 1/4           | 24 | 42 | 198.00          | \$10,707.96 |

<sup>1</sup>Touch free dispensing <sup>2</sup>Activation arm dispensing



SFA291

### ICE/WATER, FLOOR STANDING

Ice dispenser with standard water dispensing valve. Use with 22" or 30" dice or half dice cube machine.

- Dispenser only
- Voltage: 115/1/60



| Part No. | Storage Capacity (Lbs.) | Dimensions (In.) |    |        | Ship Wgt (Lbs.) | Price      |
|----------|-------------------------|------------------|----|--------|-----------------|------------|
|          |                         | W                | D  | H      |                 |            |
| SFA191*  | 120                     | 22               | 31 | 54     | 167             | \$7,373.58 |
| SFA291*  | 180                     | 30               | 32 | 54 1/2 | 214             | \$8,511.90 |

Available in Market areas listed pages 559-560

\*WARNING: This item may contain chemicals known to cause cancer and/or reproductive harm in the state of California. For more information go to [www.P65Warnings.ca.gov](http://www.P65Warnings.ca.gov)



SPA160

## ICE, FLOOR STANDING

160 Series Dispenser accepts 22" wide dice or half dice machines. 300 Series Dispenser accepts 22" or 30" wide dice or half dice machines (requires K00365 adapter for 22" machines).

- Dispenser only
- Height does not include 6" legs
- Push button actuation



|             |                         | Dimensions (In.) |    |        |                 |            |
|-------------|-------------------------|------------------|----|--------|-----------------|------------|
| Part No.    | Storage Capacity (Lbs.) | W                | D  | H      | Ship Wgt (Lbs.) | Price      |
| SPA160*     | 120                     | 22               | 31 | 54     | 166             | \$6,445.38 |
| SPA310*     | 180                     | 30               | 32 | 60 1/2 | 210             | \$7,594.92 |
| SPA310-261* | 180                     | 30               | 32 | 60 1/2 | 201             | \$7,671.42 |

## STORAGE BIN



D320

## ICE STORAGE BIN

- Duratech Metal Finish: Manitowoc exterior material has better corrosion resistance than stainless steel, is smudge resistant and easy to keep clean.

- Ergonomic Door design: Door is angled 53 degrees to allow for easier access to the ice in the bin especially when scooping from the bottom.
- Foamed Insulated Door: Insulates the ice bin, reduces sweat on the door, helps keep ice lasting longer.
- New Bin liner: Polyurethane Artic Blue bin liner accentuates the crisp clear ice from a Manitowoc Ice Machine.
- New Door design: Clever built in side grips allow you to lift the bin door from anywhere you are standing (left, right or center) even when you have just one hand free.
- New Sanitary Scoop: Ergonomic NSF approved sanitary ice scoop included with each bin. Built-in knuckle and thumb guard. Unique molded retaining lip allows maximum scooping every time. Per scoop capacity approximately 5.3 lbs.
- Scoop Holder options: New built-in scoop holder, keeps the ice scoop handle above the ice, or purchases the optional NSF approved External Scoop Holder Kit # K00461.
- Stay up door: Unique cammed bin door self-latch keeps the door in the open position and keeps the employee safe when scooping ice.
- Warranty: Bin & Accessories: 3 Year Parts & Labor.



|          |                         | Dimensions (In.) |    |    |                 |            |
|----------|-------------------------|------------------|----|----|-----------------|------------|
| Part No. | Storage Capacity (Lbs.) | W                | D  | H  | Ship Wgt (Lbs.) | Price      |
| D320*    | 264                     | 22               | 34 | 38 | 75              | \$2,097.12 |
| D400*    | 365                     | 30               | 34 | 38 | 91              | \$2,181.78 |
| D420*    | 365                     | 22               | 34 | 50 | 108             | \$2,290.92 |
| D570*    | 532                     | 30               | 34 | 50 | 115             | \$2,517.36 |
| D-970*   | 882                     | 48               | 34 | 50 | 150             | \$3,490.44 |



B-320

## STANDARD CAPACITY

- Storage bin only
- Stainless steel finish matches ice machine
- Height includes 6" legs (adjustable to 8")



|          |                         |              | Dimensions (In.) |    |    |                 |            |
|----------|-------------------------|--------------|------------------|----|----|-----------------|------------|
| Part No. | Storage Capacity (Lbs.) | Volume (Ft³) | W                | D  | H  | Ship Wgt (Lbs.) | Price      |
| B-320*   | 210                     | 6.1          | 22               | 34 | 38 | 84              | \$1,798.26 |



F700

## LARGE CAPACITY

Equipped with a sliding ice gate for increased employee safety, easier ice removal and reduced spillage.

- Height includes 6" legs
- F-Series bins include: ice scoop, stainless steel adapter for 30" or 48" Indigo Series cubers

- FC-1350 bin and cart system includes: bin, base, (2) 240 lb. capacity carts with lids, ice paddle, stainless steel adapter for 30" or 48" Indigo Series cubers



|          |                         |              | Dimensions (In.) |    |      |                 |             |
|----------|-------------------------|--------------|------------------|----|------|-----------------|-------------|
| Part No. | Storage Capacity (Lbs.) | Volume (Ft³) | W                | D  | H    | Ship Wgt (Lbs.) | Price       |
| F700*    | 680                     | 20.3         | 30               | 31 | 58.5 | 195             | \$5,805.84  |
| F1300*   | 1320                    | 38.0         | 48               | 31 | 63.5 | 292             | \$7,240.98  |
| F1325*   | 1325                    | 39.7         | 60               | 31 | 54.5 | 300             | \$7,454.16  |
| F1650*   | 1660                    | 47.7         | 60               | 31 | 63.5 | 200             | \$8,120.22  |
| FC1350*  | 1350                    | 39.9         | 60               | 40 | 73.5 | 700             | \$20,996.70 |

Have access to 1000's of replacement parts & accessories on

**uri.com**

With 350+ locations nationwide we have the right part where you need it, when you need it.

Register Today

Available in Market areas listed pages 559-560

## ICE MACHINE / STORAGE BIN GUIDE

| BIN         | ICE MACHINE                                |  |   |  |                               |                         |   |         |   |
|-------------|--|--|---|--|-------------------------------|-------------------------|---|---------|---|
|             |  | iT0420 <sup>3</sup> & iT0620 <sup>3</sup>                          | i300 <sup>4</sup>                             | iT0450 <sup>4</sup> , iT0500 <sup>4</sup> & IF0500N <sup>4</sup> | IF600N, IT750, IF900N & IT900 | iT1200 <sup>4</sup>     | iT1500 <sup>5</sup> & iT1900 <sup>5</sup> |         |   |
|             | D-320                                      |  | N/A   | N/A  | N/A                           | N/A                     | N/A                                       |         |   |
|             | D-400                                      | K00472   |   |  |                               |                         | N/A                                       |         |   |
|             | D-420                                      |  | N/A   | N/A  | N/A                           | N/A                     | N/A                                       |         |   |
|             | D-570                                      | K00472   |   |  |                               |                         | N/A                                       |         |   |
|             | D-970                                      | K00473   | K00470  | K00470   | K00470                        | K00470                  |   |         |   |
|             | F-700 <sup>8</sup>                         | N/A  |   | K00347   | K00347                        | K00347                  | N/A                                       |         |   |
|             | F-1300 <sup>8</sup>                        | N/A  |   | K00347   | K00347                        | K00347                  | K0034900                                  |         |   |
|             | F-1325 <sup>8</sup><br>F-1650 <sup>8</sup> | N/A  |   | K00347   | K00347                        | K00347                  | K0034900                                  |         |   |
|             | FC-1350 <sup>8</sup>                       | N/A  |   | K00347   | K00347                        | K00347                  | K0034900                                  |         |   |
|             | SPA-160                                    |  | N/A   | N/A  | N/A                           | N/A                     | N/A                                       |         |   |
|             | SPA-310                                    | K0034800 & K00472  |   |  |                               |                         | N/A                                       |         |   |
|             | Non-Manitowoc Dispensers                   | K0034800   | K00346  | K00346   | K00346                        | K00346                  | N/A                                       |         |   |
| ICE MACHINE |  |  |   |  |                               |                         |   |         |   |
| BIN         |  | IF0600C <sup>4</sup> , IF0900C <sup>4</sup> , iT1200C <sup>4</sup> | iF1400C <sup>1,6</sup> iF1800C <sup>1,6</sup> | IBF0620C IBF0820C & IBT1020C                                     | RNF0320 RNF620 RNF1020C       | RFF0320 RFF620 RFF1220C | RFF1300 RNF1100 RNF2000C RFF2200C         | RFF2500 | S3000 <sup>7</sup> SF3000C <sup>7</sup> |
|             | D-320                                      | N/A  | N/A   | K00195   |                               |                         | N/A                                       | N/A     | N/A                                     |
|             | D-400                                      |  | N/A   | K00196   | K00472                        | K00472                  |   | N/A     | N/A                                     |
|             | D-420                                      | N/A  | N/A   | K00195   |                               |                         | N/A                                       | N/A     | N/A                                     |
|             | D-570                                      |  | N/A   | K00196   | K00472                        | K00472                  |   | N/A     | N/A                                     |
|             | D-970                                      | K00470   | K00470 & K00471                               | N/A  | K00473                        | K00473                  | K00470                                    | N/A     | N/A                                     |
|             | F-700 <sup>8</sup>                         | K00347   |   | N/A  | K302200                       | K302200                 |   |         | N/A                                     |
|             | F-1300 <sup>8</sup>                        | K00347   |   | N/A  | N/A                           | N/A                     |   |         | Not Required                            |
|             | F-1325 <sup>8</sup> , F-1650 <sup>8</sup>  | K00347   |   | N/A  | K00421 & K603030              | K00421 & K603030        |   |         | K604800                                 |
|             | FC-1350 <sup>8</sup>                       | K00347   |   | N/A  | K00421 & K613030              | K0421 & K613030         |   |         | K614800                                 |
|             | SPA-160                                    | N/A  | N/A   | K00195   | N/A                           | N/A                     | N/A                                       | N/A     | N/A                                     |
|             | SPA-310                                    |  | N/A   | K00196   | N/A                           | N/A                     | N/A                                       | N/A     | N/A                                     |
|             | Non-Manitowoc Dispensers                   | K00346   | N/A   | N/A  | N/A                           | N/A                     | N/A                                       | N/A     | N/A                                     |

1 K00382 ice deflector for i-1470C, i-1870C or i-2176C on F-Style and non-Manitowoc bins.

3 When putting two 22"/55.8 cm units on D-970 bin use K00371 – water-cooled or CVD remote only.

4 When installing 30"/76.2 cm Indigo single evaporator machine on F-Style and non-Manitowoc bins K00347 deflector is required.

5 When installing 48"/121.9 cm Indigo single evaporator machine on non-Manitowoc bin K0034900 deflector is required.

6 K00383 for use with two i-1470C, i-1870C, or i-2176C units side by side on 60"/152.4 cm F-Style Bins.

7 K00391 Ice Deflector Kit when installing S-3300 on bin application.

8 Adapter included for single head application unless otherwise noted.

**Note: Shaded area indicates NOT a product application.**

©2021 Welbilt Inc. All rights reserved.



Available in Market areas listed pages 559-560

## ACCESSORIES

## LEGS/CASTERS

Replacement or height change legs/casters for Manitowoc bins, machines and dispensers.



| Part No. | Description   | Use with  | Price    |
|----------|---|---|----------|
| K00063*  | Casters, 2.5", non locking  | Q130,210,270, QF400 machines, S170 bin                      | \$203.14 |
| K00064*  | Casters, 2.5", 2 non-locking, 2 locking                             | Q130, 210, 270, and QF400 Series Ice Machines, and B170 Bin | \$370.26 |
| K00153*  | Adjustable flange foot, 4.625, stainless                            | —   | \$289.68 |
| K00176*  | Leg, 4", painted black  | QM30, QM45  | \$155.04 |
| K00215*  | Leveler legs, .5 to 1.5" adjustable                                 | QM series   | \$75.48  |
| K00137*  | 6" adjustable flange foot, stainles                                 | S,B series bins   | \$289.68 |
| K00151*  | 6" adjustable flange foot, painted gra                              | S series bins   | \$169.32 |
| K00145*  | 6" adjustable secured flange foot, stainles                         | —   | \$394.74 |
| K00144*  | 12" adjustable flange foot, stainles                                | Undercounter machines, B170, B400 bins                      | \$394.74 |
| K00138*  | Adjustable caster legs, 7.7 to 8.6" stainless (set of 4, 2 locking) | —   | \$811.92 |
| K00350*  | 6" adjustable legs, stainless                                       | B series bins   | \$137.70 |
| K00345*  | Leg kit   | SM50, SN12/20   | \$139.74 |

## BIN ADAPTERS/DEFLECTORS

Adaptors and ice deflector kits for various current and non current machine/bin combination



| Part No. | Description               | Adapts  | Ship Wgt (Lbs.) | Price      |
|----------|---------------------------|---|-----------------|------------|
| K00105*  | Bin Adapter               | 22" B,J,S,SN,SF,Q,QC,QF Machine to C470S Bin. Not for IB  | 5               | \$117.30   |
| K00195*  | Bin Adapter               | 22" IB to 22" B or S 320/420, SPA160  | 10              | \$384.54   |
| K00196*  | Bin Adapter               | 22" IB to 30" B170,400,570, SPA310, SFA291  | 13.95           | \$416.16   |
| K00369*  | Bin Adapter               | 30" Q,S, Machine to 48" B970 Bin. 180 lbs max   | 13.92           | \$345.78   |
| K00371*  | Bin Adapter               | Two SN,SF,QC,QF to 48" B970 bin. (Water cooled, Quiet Cube only)                                    | 9               | \$309.06   |
| K00156*  | Bin Adapter               | 30" Q,S Machine to C900/950 Bin. Includes deflecto  | 14              | \$320.28   |
| K00157*  | Bin Adapter               | 30" Q,S Machine to C970 Bin.  | 9.76            | \$340.68   |
| K00404*  | Bin Adapter               | 30" for 25.2" RF Flake Ice Machines   | 12.12           | \$301.92   |
| K00396*  | Bin Adapter               | S3300 Machine to B1100-00 bin   | 6               | \$298.86   |
| K302500* | Bin Adapter               | 25.2" RF Flaker on F-700 bin 40 lbs   | 40              | \$1,027.14 |
| K303000* | Bin Adapter               | 30" S Cuber on F-700 bin 40 lbs.  | 40              | \$1,103.64 |
| K482500* | Bin Adapter               | 25.2" RF Flaker on F-1300 bin 45 lbs.   | 45              | \$957.78   |
| K483048* | Bin Adapter               | 30" and 48" S Cuber on F-1300 bin 45 lbs.   | 45              | \$1,102.62 |
| K602500* | Bin Adapter               | 25.2" RF Flaker on F-1325 and F-1650 bins 52 lbs.   | 52              | \$1,060.80 |
| K603030* | Bin Adapter               | Two 30" S Cuber units side by side on F-1325 and F-1650 bins 52 lbs.                                | 52              | \$1,277.04 |
| K603048* | Bin Adapter               | 30" and 48" S Cuber on F-1325 and F-1650 bins 52 lbs.   | 52              | \$1,277.04 |
| K604800* | Bin Adapter               | S3070C and S3300 on F-1325 and F-1650 bins 52 lbs.  | 52              | \$1,442.28 |
| K613048* | Bin Adapter               | 30" and 48" S Cuber on F-1350 bin 60  | 60              | \$1,731.96 |
| K614800* | Bin Adapter               | S3070C or S3300 Ice Machine on FC1350 Bin   | 60              | \$1,929.84 |
| K00170*  | Ice Deflecto              | 30" Q600,800,1000 Machine to B750,1050,1100,1400 (also non Manitowoc) bins                          | 6               | \$198.90   |
| K00139*  | Ice Deflecto              | 48" Q1800 Machine to B750,1050,1100,1400 (also non Manitowoc) bins                                  | 8               | \$190.74   |
| K00119*  | Ice Deflecto              | 48" Q1800,S1400-1800 Machine to C900/950 Bin  | 8               | \$155.04   |
| K00211*  | Ice Deflecto              | 48" Q-Dual Machine to B750,1050,1100,1400 (also non Manitowoc) bins                                 | 11              | \$180.54   |
| K00382*  | Ice Deflecto              | 30" S1470C-2070C Machine to B750,1050,1100,1400 (also non Manitowoc) bins                           | 8               | \$213.18   |
| K00383*  | Ice Deflecto              | 30" S1470C-2070C Machines (side by side) to B1400 (also non Manitowoc) bins                         | 18              | \$355.98   |
| K00386*  | Adapter/Deflecto          | 30" S1470-2070C Machines to C730  | 7               | \$280.50   |
| K00391*  | Ice Deflecto              | S3300 Machine to B1100-00, B1400-00, non manitowoc bins   | 6               | \$690.54   |
| K00347*  | Ice Deflecto              | 30" S-Machine to B750,1050,1100,1400 (also non Manitowoc) bins                                      | 6.85            | \$211.14   |
| K00349*  | Ice Deflecto              | 48" S-Machine to B1100,1400 (also non Manitowoc) bins   | 12              | \$248.88   |
| K00470*  | Bin Adapter               | 30" Indigo, Indigo NXT, RFF, RNF ice machine on a 48" B or D970 bin                                 | 35.77           | \$578.34   |
| K00471*  | Front and Center Deflecto | 30" dual ice machines: iF1400C, iF1800C and iF2100C on a 48" B or D970 bin. (MUST ALSO HAVE K00470) | 16.61           | \$344.76   |

Available in Market areas listed pages 559-560

\*WARNING: This item may contain chemicals known to cause cancer and/or reproductive harm in the state of California. For more information go to [www.P65Warnings.ca.gov](http://www.P65Warnings.ca.gov)

## ACCESSORIES

### BIN LEVEL CONTROL

Overall length dimension includes holding bracket. Only for use with Indigo-Series ice machines on B-Style bins.



| Part No. | Description           | Use with            | Ship Wgt (Lbs.) | Price    |
|----------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------|
| K00426*  | 22" Bin Level Control | B320, B400          | 5               | \$488.58 |
| K00427*  | 33" Bin Level Control | B420, B570 and B970 | 5               | \$545.70 |

### LUMINICE™ GROWTH INHIBITOR

Reduces bacteria, mold, and yeast in the food zone, easing food safety concerns.



| Part No. | Description  | Ship Wgt (Lbs.) | Price    |
|----------|--|-----------------|----------|
| K00450*  | Luminice II Growth Inhibitor Kit for Indigo I300 to I1200, and QuietCube I680C to I1070C   | 5               | \$704.82 |
| K00451*  | 48" I1400 and I1800 models   | 5               | \$671.16 |
| K00452*  | Luminice II Growth Inhibitor Kit for U Series (NEO®) Undercounters   | 5               | \$704.82 |
| K00464*  | Luminice II Growth Inhibitor kit for Indigo NXT models: iT420, iT620, iT450, iT500, iF0600, iF0900, iT1200 and QQ iF0600C, iF0900C, iT1200C (Indigo NXT small & QQ)  | 5               | \$704.82 |
| K00465*  | Luminice II Growth Inhibitor kit for Indigo NXT models: iT1500 & iT1900 and IBF0620C, IBF0820C, IBT1020C and iF1400C, iF1800C, iF2100C (Indigo NXT 48", IB's, Duals) | 5               | \$704.82 |



AUCS

### AUTOMATIC CLEANING SYSTEM

The patented AuCS® (Automatic Cleaning System) cleans your ice machine water distribution system automatically. Select a 2-week, 4-week or 12-week cleaning frequency. AuCS® activates the ice machine's cleaning function and cleans or sanitizes the

system in approximately 30 minutes. AuCS® cuts maintenance costs,

maximizes ice production and enhances the reliability and life of your Manitowoc ice machine.

- (I)AuCS® and AuCSS0 are lightweight and mount on the outside; 12" x 12.12" x 3.43"
- AuCSS1 mounts inside appropriate S model machines; 10" x 5" x 4.75"
- IAUCS: Electricity drawn directly from the ice machine.
- IBAuCS: Factory pre-wired with an 11 ft. power cord and NEMA 5-15P plug.



| Part No.   | Description                         | Use with                       | Voltage      | Price    |
|------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------|----------|
| AUCS*      | Q280 - Q1800, Q Dual, Outside, 115V | Q280 thru Q1800, QDual         | 115/1/60     | \$776.22 |
| IAUCS*     | I300 to I1800, I680C to I2170C      | I300 to I1800, I680C to I2170C | 115/1/60     | \$934.32 |
| IAUCS261*  | I300 to I1800, I680C to I2170C      | I300 to I1800, I680C to I2170C | 208-230/1/60 | \$934.32 |
| IBAUCS*    | IB0690C, IB0890C and IB1090C        | IB0690C, IB0890C and IB1090C   | 115/1/60     | \$934.32 |
| AUCSSI161* | S450 - S1800, Inside, 115V          | S450 to S1800                  | 115/1/60     | \$776.22 |
| AUCSSI271* | S450 - S1800, Inside, 230V          | S450 to S1800                  | 208-230/1/60 | \$776.22 |
| AUCSS0161* | S300, S322, S422, Outside, 115V     | S300, S322, S422               | 115/1/60     | \$776.22 |
| AUCSS0271* | S300, S322, S422, Outside, 115V     | S300, S322, S422               | 208-230/1/60 | \$776.22 |



AR-PRE

### WATER FILTER

All assemblies include head, shroud, hardware mounting assembly and one filter cartridge (AR40000 includes 2 cartridges).

Usage:

- AR-PRE: all machines
- AR-10000: QMs, Q130-270 and 400 Flaker
- AR-20000: S300-600 and 700/800 Flakers
- AR-40000: S850-1800, QDUAL



| Part No.  | Description                  | Ship Wgt (Lbs.) | Price      |
|-----------|------------------------------|-----------------|------------|
| AR-PRE*   | Pre Filter Assembly          | 4               | \$370.26   |
| AR-10000* | Small, 1 Cartridge Assembly  | 3.15            | \$514.08   |
| AR-20000* | Medium, 1 Cartridge Assembly | 3.53            | \$878.22   |
| AR-40000* | Large, 2 Cartridge Assembly  | 11              | \$1,493.28 |
| K00337*   | Pre Cartridge                | 2               | \$121.46   |
| K00374*   | AR2800 Cartridge for SM50    | 0.22            | \$91.30    |
| K00338*   | AR10000 Cartridge            | 1.8             | \$130.90   |
| K00339*   | AR20000/40000 Cartridge      | 2.5             | \$170.86   |
| K00173*   | Tri-L Prefilter              | 0.5             | \$21.94    |
| K00174*   | Tri-L Primary Filter         | 2.15            | \$141.10   |

## MODULAR CUBE ICE MACHINE



Kube

### ICE KUBE MACHINE

Whether you're starting a restaurant, needing to replace your existing ice machine, or deciding to add an additional ice machine to your operation, consider Koolaire by Manitowoc. Koolaire ice machines provide you with basic features you need with the reliability you expect at a price that fits your budget

- Easy access to food zone with removal of two screws and lift-off door
- High-tech exterior with smudge & fingerprint resistant stainless-like fini
- White plastics in the food zone help identify areas needing cleaning
- Water shield, distribution tube, pump, floats, & trough removable by hand
- Available CleanAir™ pack controls the growth of bacteria and fungi that form slime and cause odors in the food zone

#### Warranty:

Ice Maker: 1 year Parts and Labor

Evaporator: 5 year Parts

Compressor: 5 year Parts

### K0420 SERIES-22" WIDTH

- Head only, suggested bin K420
- Overall dimension: 22"W x 24 1/2"D x 21 1/2"H



| Part No.  | Type Condenser Cooling | Cube Size | Ice Production (Lbs/Day) | Ship Wgt (Lbs.) | Price      |
|-----------|------------------------|-----------|--------------------------|-----------------|------------|
| KDT0420A* | Air                    | Dice      | 350                      | 143             | \$4,742.10 |
| KYT0420A* | Air                    | Half Dice | 360                      | 145             | \$4,742.10 |
| KDT0420W* | Water                  | Dice      | 375                      | 130             | \$4,978.80 |
| KYT0420W* | Water                  | Half Dice | 390                      | 140             | \$4,978.80 |

### K0300 SERIES-30" WIDTH

- Head only, suggested bin K570
- Overall dimension: 30"W x 24 1/2"D x 21 1/2"H



| Part No.  | Type Condenser Cooling | Cube Size | Ice Production (Lbs/Day) | Ship Wgt (Lbs.) | Price      |
|-----------|------------------------|-----------|--------------------------|-----------------|------------|
| KDT0300A* | Air                    | Dice      | 333                      | 160             | \$4,319.10 |
| KYT0300A* | Air                    | Half Dice | 330                      | 137             | \$4,319.10 |

### K0400 SERIES-30" WIDTH

- Head only, suggested bin K570
- Overall dimension: 30"W x 24 1/2"D x 21 1/2"H



| Part No.  | Type Condenser Cooling | Cube Size | Ice Production (Lbs/Day) | Ship Wgt (Lbs.) | Price      |
|-----------|------------------------|-----------|--------------------------|-----------------|------------|
| KDT0400A* | Air                    | Dice      | 440                      | 153             | \$5,008.50 |
| KYT0400A* | Air                    | Half Dice | 450                      | 153             | \$5,008.50 |
| KDT0400W* | Water                  | Dice      | 425                      | 147             | \$5,258.70 |
| KYT0400W* | Water                  | Half Dice | 422                      | 147             | \$5,258.70 |

### K0500 SERIES-30" WIDTH

- Head only, suggested bin K570
- Overall dimension: 30"W x 24 1/2"D x 21 1/2"H



| Part No.  | Type Condenser Cooling | Cube Size | Ice Production (Lbs/Day) | Ship Wgt (Lbs.) | Price      |
|-----------|------------------------|-----------|--------------------------|-----------------|------------|
| KDT0500A* | Air                    | Dice      | 515                      | 157             | \$5,294.70 |
| KYT0500A* | Air                    | Half Dice | 550                      | 157             | \$5,294.70 |
| KDT0500W* | Water                  | Dice      | 533                      | 157             | \$5,559.30 |
| KYT0500W* | Water                  | Half Dice | 560                      | 157             | \$5,559.30 |

### K0700 SERIES-30" WIDTH

- Head only, suggested bin K570
- Overall dimension: 30"W x 24 1/2"D x 21 1/2"H



| Part No.  | Type Condenser Cooling | Cube Size | Ice Production (Lbs/Day) | Ship Wgt (Lbs.) | Price      |
|-----------|------------------------|-----------|--------------------------|-----------------|------------|
| KDT0700A* | Air                    | Dice      | 740                      | 167             | \$6,093.00 |
| KYT0700A* | Air                    | Half Dice | 675                      | 167             | \$6,093.00 |
| KDT0700W* | Water                  | Dice      | 660                      | 176             | \$6,398.10 |
| KYT0700W* | Water                  | Half Dice | 705                      | 176             | \$6,398.10 |

### K1000 SERIES-30" WIDTH

- Head only, suggested bin K570
- Overall dimension: 30"W x 24 1/2"D x 29 1/2"H



| Part No.  | Type Condenser Cooling | Cube Size | Ice Production (Lbs/Day) | Ship Wgt (Lbs.) | Price      |
|-----------|------------------------|-----------|--------------------------|-----------------|------------|
| KYT1000A* | Air                    | Half Dice | 960                      | 241             | \$7,837.20 |
| KDT1000A* | Air                    | Dice      | 890                      | 241             | \$7,837.20 |
| KDT1000N* | Remote Air             | Dice      | 835                      | 245             | \$7,700.40 |
| KYT1000N* | Remote Air             | Half Dice | 930                      | 245             | \$7,700.40 |
| KDT1000W* | Water                  | Dice      | 960                      | 238             | \$8,228.70 |
| KYT1000W* | Water                  | Half Dice | 860                      | 238             | \$8,228.70 |

### K1350 SERIES-48" WIDTH

- Head only, suggested bin K970
- Overall dimension: 48"W x 24 1/2"D x 29 1/2"H



| Part No.  | Type Condenser Cooling | Cube Size | Ice Production (Lbs/Day) | Ship Wgt (Lbs.) | Price       |
|-----------|------------------------|-----------|--------------------------|-----------------|-------------|
| KDT1700A* | Air                    | Dice      | 1800                     | 292             | \$12,151.80 |
| KYT1700A* | Air                    | Half Dice | 1800                     | 292             | \$12,151.80 |
| KDT1700N* | Remote Air             | Dice      | 1680                     | 293             | \$12,022.20 |
| KYT1700N* | Remote Air             | Half Dice | 1745                     | 293             | \$12,022.20 |
| KDT1700W* | Water                  | Dice      | 1765                     | 298             | \$12,759.30 |
| KYT1700W* | Water                  | Half Dice | 1815                     | 298             | \$12,759.30 |

### K1800 SERIES-48" WIDTH

- Head only, suggested bin K970
- Overall dimension: 48"W x 24 1/2"D x 29 1/2"H



| Part No. | Type Condenser Cooling | Cube Size | Ice Production (Lbs/Day) | Ship Wgt (Lbs.) | Price       |
|----------|------------------------|-----------|--------------------------|-----------------|-------------|
| KY1800A* | Air                    | Half Dice | 1380                     | 318             | \$11,566.80 |
| KD1800N* | Water                  | Dice      | 1425                     | 315             | \$11,443.50 |

Remote Air machines require condenser and line set

Available in Market areas listed pages 559-560

\*WARNING: This item may contain chemicals known to cause cancer and/or reproductive harm in the state of California. For more information go to [www.P65Warnings.ca.gov](http://www.P65Warnings.ca.gov)

## MODULAR CUBE ICE MACHINE



RTK20R410A

### LINE SET

RTK/RLK: not pre-charged.  
RT/RL: precharged with quick connects

**KOOLAIRE**  
By MINITOWOC

| Part No.    | Use with | Length (Ft.) | Price    |
|-------------|----------|--------------|----------|
| RTK20R410A* | K1000    | 20.0         | \$374.40 |
| RTK35R410A* | K1000    | 35.0         | \$461.70 |
| RTK50R410A* | K1000    | 50.0         | \$553.50 |
| RLK20R410A* | K1350    | 20.0         | \$374.40 |
| RLK35R410A* | K1350    | 35.0         | \$461.70 |
| RLK50R410A* | K1350    | 50.0         | \$553.50 |
| RT20R410A*  | KT1000   | 20.0         | \$485.52 |
| RT35R410A*  | KT1000   | 35.0         | \$598.74 |
| RT50R410A*  | KT1000   | 50.0         | \$720.12 |
| RL20R410A*  | KT1700   | 20.0         | \$485.52 |
| RL35R410A*  | KT1700   | 35.0         | \$598.74 |
| RL50R410A*  | KT1700   | 50.0         | \$720.12 |



### REMOTE CONDENSER

The vertical discharge remote air-cooled condenser system improves efficiency and ice production, conserving energy. Koolaire remote condenser systems effectively dissipate heat at a convenient location, indoors or outdoors, away from the ice machine.

This maximizes ice-making capability and minimizes air conditioning loads by lowering the ambient air temperature at the ice machine.

- Condenser operation range from -20°F to 120°F
- Can be installed with up to 20" of bottom clearance
- Remote system consists of a remote condenser and interconnecting refrigerant lines
- Order ice cube machine, ice storage bin and line set separately
- 208-230/1/60

**KOOLAIRE**  
By MINITOWOC

| Part No. | Use with           | Dimensions (In.) |       |          | Ship Wgt (Lbs.) | Price      |
|----------|--------------------|------------------|-------|----------|-----------------|------------|
|          |                    | W                | D     | H        |                 |            |
| JCT1200* | K1350/K1800 series | 24.50            | 28    | 34 or 38 | 67              | \$2,271.54 |
| JCT1500* | KT1000 Series      | 29.50            | 27.94 | 34 or 38 | 79              | \$2,255.22 |

## STORAGE BIN



K570

### KUBE SERIES STORAGE BIN

- Convenient stay-open design keeps bin door out of the way while scooping ice
- Internal scoop holder stays above ice line for easy access and better sanitation

- High-tech stainless-like finish has been enginee -tested with superior corrosion resistance
- Black side panels to match your Koolaire ice machine
- Simionsions do not include bin leg height of 4-6 inches

**KOOLAIRE**  
By MINITOWOC

| Part No. | Storage Capacity (Lbs.) | Dimensions (In.) |    |    | Ship Wgt (Lbs.) | Price      |
|----------|-------------------------|------------------|----|----|-----------------|------------|
|          |                         | W                | D  | H  |                 |            |
| K400*    | 290                     | 30               | 34 | 44 | 91              | \$1,655.10 |
| K420*    | 310                     | 22               | 34 | 50 | 250             | \$1,746.00 |
| K570*    | 430                     | 30               | 34 | 50 | 115             | \$2,009.70 |
| K970*    | 710                     | 48               | 34 | 50 | 150             | \$2,810.70 |

| BIN MODEL | CAPACITY |     | FITS KOOLAIRE ICE MACHINE INDICATED (ADAPTER LISTED, IF REQUIRED) |         |         |         |         |         |      |
|-----------|----------|-----|---|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|------|
|           | lbs.     | kg  | 250   | 420     | 350     | 500     | 600     | 1000    | 1350 |
| K-420     | 310      | 141 |   | •       |         |         |         |         |      |
| K-400     | 290      | 132 | •   | K-00443 | •       |         |         |         |      |
| K-570     | 430      | 195 | •   | K-00443 | •       | •       | •       | •       |      |
| K-970     | 710      | 323 | K-00370   | K-00444 | K-00370 | K-00370 | K-00370 | K-00370 | •    |

## UNDERCOUNTER ICE CUBE MACHINE



### UNDERCOUNT KUBE ICE MACHINE

- Simple controls, convenient, reliable and long lasting.
- Simple 3-way switch for on/off/clean. No need to remove the front panel.
- Front air intake and discharge.

- Easy to remove, re-usable air filter to keep the condenser clean.
- Hideaway bin door slides under the ice machine top.
- 6" legs not included in height
- 115/1/60
- Type condenser cooling: air

**KOOLAIRE**  
By MINITOWOC

| Part No.  | Type Condenser Cooling | Cube Size | Ice Production (Lbs./Day) | Ship Wgt (Lbs.) | Price      |
|-----------|------------------------|-----------|---------------------------|-----------------|------------|
| KDF0150A* | Air                    | Dice      | 110                       | 155             | \$3,970.80 |
| KYF0150A* | Air                    | Half Dice | 114                       | 155             | \$3,970.80 |
| KDF0250A* | Air                    | Dice      | 180                       | 210             | \$5,178.60 |
| KYF0250A* | Air                    | Half Dice | 190                       | 210             | \$5,178.60 |

Available in Market areas listed pages 559-560

\*WARNING: This item may contain chemicals known to cause cancer and/or reproductive harm in the state of California. For more information go to [www.P65Warnings.ca.gov](http://www.P65Warnings.ca.gov)

## ICE/BEVERAGE DISPENSER



SV150series

## SV SERIES

Includes indicated quantity Flomatic 464 beverage valves, leg kit, key switch, drain kit, lighted merchandiser with Quench Your Thirst graphics.

- Stainless steel exterior
- Manual fill or top-mount with compatible ice machine

- Add 1" to height for plastic lid
- Power: 120/1/60
- UL, NSF, cUL, LA listed



| Part No.              | Storage Capacity (Lbs.) | Nb. of Valves | Dimensions (In.) |       |       | Ship Wgt (Lbs.) | Price      |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|---------------|------------------|-------|-------|-----------------|------------|
|                       |                         |               | W                | D     | H     |                 |            |
| SV150*                | 150                     | 6             | 23               | 31.25 | 34.75 | 232             | \$5,550.00 |
| SV150PB* <sup>1</sup> | 150                     | 6             | 23               | 31.25 | 34.75 | 232             | \$5,550.00 |
| SV175*                | 175                     | 8             | 25               | 31.25 | 34.75 | 259             | \$6,247.00 |
| SV200-8*              | 200                     | 8             | 30               | 31.13 | 34.88 | 300             | \$6,526.00 |
| SV200-10*             | 200                     | 10            | 30               | 31.13 | 34.88 | 300             | \$6,924.00 |
| SV250-8*              | 250                     | 8             | 30               | 31.13 | 40.88 | 325             | \$6,695.00 |
| SV250-10*             | 250                     | 10            | 30               | 31.13 | 40.88 | 325             | \$7,116.00 |

<sup>1</sup>Push Button



MDH-302

## MDH SERIES

Includes stainless steel exterior, timed agitation, key switches, drain kit, lighted merchandiser with "Quench your Thirst" graphics.

- Manual fill or top mount with compatible ice machine
- Add 1" height for plastic lid

- Power: 115/1/60

## Options:

- 24" and 34" extended merchandiser



| Part No.   | Storage Capacity (Lbs.) | Nb. of Valves | Dimensions (In.) |      |       | Ship Wgt (Lbs.) | Price       |
|------------|-------------------------|---------------|------------------|------|-------|-----------------|-------------|
|            |                         |               | W                | D    | H     |                 |             |
| MDH302-12* | 300                     | 12            | 42.75            | 30.5 | 33.25 | 430             | \$17,363.00 |



MDH302\_EPIC

MDH SERIES, ICEPIC™  
INTEGRATED ICE CRUSHER

The icepic™ option is the industry's first built-in ice crusher providing two types of ice from a single ice maker/ice dispenser combination. It has increased beverage cooling efficiency vs. nugget style ice. Saves: 25% on equipment

acquisitions, 30% on equipment installation, and 45% on maintenance.

- Provides two ice dispense points with maximum flavor selection in one ice and beverage dispenser.
- Servend's patented Flex manifold makes carbonated or non-carbonated flavor changes possible in minutes
- Patented rocking chute ice dispense technology reduces ice spillage.
- Add 1" height for plastic lid
- Power: 115/1/60

## Options:

- Water lever, carbonator, regulator and installation kits, ice machine adaptor kits, 24" and 34" extended merchandiser, Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) compliant selection touchpads.



| Part No.          | Storage Cap. (Lbs.) | Nb. of Valves | Dimensions (In.) |      |       | Ship Wgt | Price       |
|-------------------|---------------------|---------------|------------------|------|-------|----------|-------------|
|                   |                     |               | W                | D    | H     |          |             |
| MDH30212PBICEPIC* | 300                 | 12            | 42.75            | 30.5 | 32.25 | 448      | \$20,885.00 |
| MDH40220PBICEPIC* | 400                 | 20            | 60               | 30.5 | 32.25 | 543      | \$26,696.00 |



FlavorMagic

## FLAVOR MAGIC™

- Flavor Magic™ System is compatible with all MDH-Series, SV-Series, and S-Series ice/beverage dispensers.
- Valve components are based on proven Flomatic technology.

- Blue LED backlit dispense nozzle draws attention to product.
- Built-in dispense counter allows usage data to be retrieved from control board.
- Available pre-installed on new equipment or in easy-to-install retrofit kits to add flavor flexibility to existing equipment
- Retrofit kits contain all the necessary components, including the syrup rack and pumps.
- Flavor Magic System is available in 3 or 4 flavors with single control module and 3, 4, 6 and 8 flavors with dual control modules. Dual control module systems are compatible with MDH-302 and MDH-402 dispensers only



| Part No.   | Description   | Price      |
|------------|---|------------|
| 020001308* | Flavor Magic™, single control module MDH302-402, 4 flavors per module | \$1,928.86 |

Available in Market areas listed pages 559-560

\*WARNING: This item may contain chemicals known to cause cancer and/or reproductive harm in the state of California. For more information go to [www.P65Warnings.ca.gov](http://www.P65Warnings.ca.gov)

## COUNTERTOP ICE DISPENSER

## BEVERAGE DISPENSER



M45

### M SERIES

Lever ice dispenser and Ice graphics.

- Power: 120/60/1, 2.8A
- UL, NSF, cUL, LA listed
- Add 1" to height if using lid

#### Options:

- Lighted merchandiser
- Push-button ice dispense

#### Ice machine option:

- Manual fill on



| Part No. | Storage Capacity (Lbs.) | Dimensions (In.) |    |       | Ship Wgt (Lbs.) | Price      |
|----------|-------------------------|------------------|----|-------|-----------------|------------|
|          |                         | W                | D  | H     |                 |            |
| M45*     | 45                      | 15               | 28 | 24.25 | 67              | \$3,984.00 |
| M45DW*   | 45                      | 15               | 28 | 24.25 | 67              | \$4,215.00 |
| M90*     | 90                      | 15               | 28 | 32    | 116             | \$4,602.00 |
| M90DW*   | 90                      | 15               | 28 | 32    | 117             | \$4,833.00 |



S150

### S SERIES

Lighted merchandiser, ICE graphics, leg kit and drain kit

- Models designated water include water dispensing valve
- Power: 120/60/1, 2.8A
- UL, NSF, cUL, LA listed

#### Ice machine option:

- Manual fill or top-mount with compatible ice machine



| Part No. | Storage Capacity (Lbs.) | Dimensions (In.) |       |       | Ship Wgt (Lbs.) | Price      |
|----------|-------------------------|------------------|-------|-------|-----------------|------------|
|          |                         | W                | D     | H     |                 |            |
| S150*    | 150                     | 23               | 31.25 | 34.75 | 131             | \$5,170.00 |
| S150DW*  | 150                     | 23               | 31.25 | 34.75 | 131             | \$5,595.00 |
| S200*    | 200                     | 30               | 31.25 | 34.88 | 161             | \$5,764.00 |
| S200DW*  | 200                     | 30               | 31.25 | 34.88 | 161             | \$6,188.00 |
| S250*    | 250                     | 30               | 31.13 | 40.88 | 188             | \$6,745.00 |
| S250DW*  | 250                     | 30               | 31.13 | 40.88 | 188             | \$7,170.00 |



CEV-30

### COUNTERTOP ELECTRIC SERIES

4" adjustable stainless steel leg kits, key switch, and drain kits.

- Power: 115/60/1, 13A
- UL, NSF, cUL, CE listed

#### Options:

- Flomatic valves available in sanitary lever, push button, portion control, and automatic fill



| Part No.     | Ice Bank (Lbs.) | Dimensions (In.) |        |      | Ship Wgt (Lbs.) | Price       |
|--------------|-----------------|------------------|--------|------|-----------------|-------------|
|              |                 | W                | D      | H    |                 |             |
| CEV-30-IC-6* | 30              | 20.25            | 27.375 | 28.5 | 158             | \$7,898.00  |
| CEV-40-IC-8* | 40              | 25.25            | 27.375 | 28.5 | 175             | \$10,284.00 |



DI-1522

### DROP-IN SERIES

Key switch, Quench Your Thirst graphics and lighted merchandiser.

- Power: 120/60/1, 2.4A
- UL, NSF, cUL, LA listed
- Includes indicated number of pushbutton or sanitary lever Flomatic beverage valves



| Part No.    | Storage Capacity (Lbs.) | Dimensions (In.) |    |       | Ship Wgt (Lbs.) | Price      |
|-------------|-------------------------|------------------|----|-------|-----------------|------------|
|             |                         | W                | D  | H     |                 |            |
| DI-1522-6*  | 60                      | 15               | 22 | 43.75 | 105             | \$7,076.00 |
| DI-2323-6*  | 77                      | 23               | 23 | 42.25 | 191             | \$8,458.00 |
| DIL-2323-8* | 97                      | 23               | 23 | 47.25 | 227             | \$8,458.00 |

Available in Market areas listed pages 559-560

\*WARNING: This item may contain chemicals known to cause cancer and/or reproductive harm in the state of California. For more information go to [www.P65Warnings.ca.gov](http://www.P65Warnings.ca.gov)

## BEVERAGE INSTALLATION KIT

## BEVERAGE INSTALLATION KIT

**6 Valve Bag-In-Box kit includes:**

(1) 2 Wide x 3 High welded incline rack, (6) Flojet syrup pumps, (6) BIB bag connectors (PCS general bottler)  
 Dimensions: 27 1/4"W x 17 1/2"D x 37 1/2"H

**8 Valve Bag-In-Box kit includes:**

(1) 2 Wide x 4 High welded incline rack, (8) Flojet syrup pumps, (8) BIB bag connectors (PCS general bottler)  
 Dimensions: 27 1/4"W x 17 1/2"D x 50"H

**10 Valve Bag-In-Box kit includes:**

(1) 2 Wide x 5 High welded incline rack, (10) Flojet syrup pumps, (10) BIB bag connectors (PCS general bottler)  
 Dimensions: 27 1/4"W x 17 1/2"D x 62 1/2"H

**12 Valve Bag-In-Box kit includes:**

(1) 3 Wide x 4 High welded incline rack, (12) Flojet syrup pumps, (12) BIB bag connectors (PCS general bottler)  
 Dimensions: 39 1/4"W x 17 1/2"D x 50"H

**All kits include:**

(1) fast flow carbonator, (1) primary regulator, (1) secondary regulator. Kits include beverage installation components for the carbonator, regulator and ice/beverage dispenser cold plate inlet plumbing: washers, nut and stem assemblies, barbed crosses, barbed tees, and cable ties. Kit also includes the following single line beverage tubing for the carbonator, regulator, syrup pumps and water hook up: (1) 100' roll of 1/4" braided tubing, (1) 100' roll of 3/8" braided beverage tubing, (1) 25' roll of 3/8" BIB tubing (for 6/8 valve kits only), (1) 50' roll of 3/8" BIB tubing (for 10/12 valve kits only). Beverage tubing for the syrup run (from unit to BIB boxes) must be ordered in addition to this kit.



| Part No. | Description                         | Ship Wgt (Lbs.) | Price      |
|----------|-------------------------------------|-----------------|------------|
| 5009702* | Beverage Installation Kit, 6 Valve  | 117             | \$2,495.00 |
| 5009703* | Beverage Installation Kit, 8 Valve  | 121             | \$2,800.00 |
| 5009704* | Beverage Installation Kit, 10 Valve | 136             | \$3,025.00 |
| 5009705* | Beverage Installation Kit, 12 Valve | 146             | \$3,313.00 |

## FLOMATIC VALVE

**HIGH FLOW**

Flow: 3 to 4.5 ounces per second  
 P36: 4 timed, programmable cup sizes with programmable top-off feature

**Options:**

- Add-a-Lever
- Manual option available for E36
- Field conversions available:

- Push button, portion control and automatic fill lever for E36
- Sanitary lever and portion control for S36 and L36
- Push button, portion control and automatic fill lever for P36



| Part No.         | Description              | Dimensions (In.) |     |       | Price    |
|------------------|--------------------------|------------------|-----|-------|----------|
|                  |                          | W                | D   | H     |          |
| 464-GP-E36-1621* | E36 Sanitary Lever       | 2.5              | 4.5 | 9     | \$253.15 |
| 464-GP-L36-1621* | L36 Automatic Fill Lever | 2.5              | 4.5 | 10.25 | \$250.31 |
| 464-GP-P36-1600* | P36 Portion Control      | 2.5              | 5   | 5.25  | \$398.30 |
| 464-GP-S36-1625* | S36 Push Button          | 2.5              | 4.5 | 5     | \$276.89 |

**LOW FLOW**

Flow: 1.5 to 3 ounces per second

**Options:**

- Add-a-Lever
- Juice option available (excluding A36 style)

- Field conversions available:
- Sanitary lever and portion control for S36 and A36
- Push button and sanitary lever for P36



| Part No.         | Description              | Dimensions (In.) |     |       | Price    |
|------------------|--------------------------|------------------|-----|-------|----------|
|                  |                          | W                | D   | H     |          |
| 424-CF-A36-1521* | A36 Automatic Fill Lever | 2.5              | 4.5 | 10.25 | \$342.30 |
| 424-CF-S36-1525* | S36 Push Button          | 2.5              | 4.5 | 4.75  | \$248.11 |

PLACE ORDERS  
ONLINE AT

**uri.com**

TO BE SHIPPED  
DIRECT TO YOUR  
JOBSITE

Find Out  
How

\*WARNING: This item may contain chemicals known to cause cancer and/or reproductive harm in the state of California. For more information go to [www.P65Warnings.ca.gov](http://www.P65Warnings.ca.gov)

## CUP DISPENSERS, CD SERIES



CD2X-C

### CD2X-C

- One 2 3/4" - 3 3/8" cup diameter heavy spring loaded tube
- One 3 1/4" - 3 5/8" cup diameter heavy spring loaded tube
- Storage areas for lids, sugar, cream, and stirrers



| Part No. | Dimensions (In.) |    |      | Ship Wgt (Lbs.) | Price      |
|----------|------------------|----|------|-----------------|------------|
|          | W                | D  | H    |                 |            |
| CD2X-C*  | 6                | 23 | 22.5 | 23              | \$2,001.00 |



CD2A-C

### CD2A-C

- One 3 1/4" - 3 5/8" cup diameter gravity tube
- One 4" - 4 3/4" cup diameter gravity tube
- Storage areas for lids, sugar, cream, and stirrers.



| Part No. | Dimensions (In.) |    |    | Ship Wgt (Lbs.) | Price |
|----------|------------------|----|----|-----------------|-------|
|          | W                | D  | H  |                 |       |
| CD2A-C*  | 6                | 24 | 21 | 21              |       |



CD3A-C

### CD3A-C

- Two 3 1/4" - 3 5/8" cup diameter gravity tubes
- One 4" - 4 3/4" cup diameter gravity tube
- Storage areas for lids, sugar, cream, and stirrers



| Part No. | Dimensions (In.) |    |      | Ship Wgt (Lbs.) | Price      |
|----------|------------------|----|------|-----------------|------------|
|          | W                | D  | H    |                 |            |
| CD3A-C*  | 6                | 24 | 26.5 | 27              | \$2,600.00 |



CD4A-C

### CD4A-C

- Two 3 1/4" - 3 5/8" cup diameter gravity tubes
- Two 4" - 4 3/4" cup diameter gravity tubes
- High volume lid, straw, and napkin storage



| Part No. | Dimensions (In.) |    |      | Ship Wgt (Lbs.) | Price |
|----------|------------------|----|------|-----------------|-------|
|          | W                | D  | H    |                 |       |
| CD4A-C*  | 14               | 24 | 22.5 | 33              |       |



CD4X-C

### CD4X-C

- Two 3 1/4" - 3 5/8" cup diameter heavy spring loaded tubes
- Two 4" - 4 3/4" cup diameter heavy spring loaded tubes
- High volume lid, straw, and napkin storage



| Part No. | Dimensions (In.) |    |        | Ship Wgt (Lbs.) | Price |
|----------|------------------|----|--------|-----------------|-------|
|          | W                | D  | H      |                 |       |
| CD4X-C*  | 14               | 23 | 25.125 | 39              |       |



CD4U

### CD4U

- Four cup tubes (approx 12-44 oz. cups, 3 3/8" - 4 5/8" cup diameter). No special cup tube sizes available
- Maximum foam cup diameter is 3 7/8"
- Maximum paper or plastic cup diameter is 4 5/8"



- Width: 13.125" x Depth: 22.5"

| Part No. | Dimensions (In.) |      |    | Ship Wgt (Lbs.) | Price      |
|----------|------------------|------|----|-----------------|------------|
|          | W                | D    | H  |                 |            |
| BCD4ULB* | 13.125           | 22.5 | 33 | 38              | \$1,775.00 |
| BCD4URB* | 13.125           | 22.5 | 33 | 38              | \$1,775.00 |

Please contact your local United Refrigeration Branch or our Customer Service Center for pricing.

Available in Market areas listed pages 559-560

\*WARNING: This item may contain chemicals known to cause cancer and/or reproductive harm in the state of California. For more information go to [www.P65Warnings.ca.gov](http://www.P65Warnings.ca.gov)

## MANITOWOC / KOOLAIRE / SERVEND MARKET AREAS

## CALIFORNIA

| Location      | Telephone    | Fax          |
|---------------|--------------|--------------|
| Escondido     | 760-741-5890 | 760-741-8268 |
| National City | 619-474-8443 | 619-474-4257 |
| San Diego     | 858-560-0884 | 858-560-0265 |

## CONNECTICUT

| Location  | Telephone    | Fax          |
|-----------|--------------|--------------|
| Hartford  | 860-278-9200 | 860-278-5950 |
| New Haven | 203-787-2200 | 203-787-4639 |
| Stamford  | 203-359-4300 | 203-359-4301 |

## DELAWARE

| Location   | Telephone    | Fax          |
|------------|--------------|--------------|
| Dover      | 302-734-4800 | 302-734-4815 |
| New Castle | 302-322-1836 | 302-328-1355 |

## HAWAII

| Location | Telephone    | Fax          |
|----------|--------------|--------------|
| Honolulu | 808-836-2291 | 808-839-2051 |

## MAINE

| Location  | Telephone    | Fax          |
|-----------|--------------|--------------|
| Westbrook | 207-772-2844 | 207-761-1652 |

## MARYLAND

| Location   | Telephone    | Fax          |
|------------|--------------|--------------|
| Berlin     | 410-208-2800 | 410-208-4045 |
| Frederick  | 301-663-9100 | 301-663-6946 |
| Hagerstown | 301-733-4646 | 301-790-2930 |
| Salisbury  | 410-749-6444 | 410-749-2843 |

## MASSACHUSETTS

| Location   | Telephone    | Fax          |
|------------|--------------|--------------|
| Braintree  | 781-380-3838 | 781-380-3841 |
| Needham    | 781-433-0090 | 781-433-0098 |
| Somerville | 617-776-8900 | 617-776-1153 |
| Springfiel | 413-737-3984 | 413-731-6839 |
| Taunton    | 508-823-7300 | 508-823-7142 |
| Woburn     | 781-932-1126 | 781-933-8437 |
| Worcester  | 508-754-7247 | 508-754-5706 |

## NEW HAMPSHIRE

| Location   | Telephone    | Fax          |
|------------|--------------|--------------|
| Manchester | 603-669-2896 | 603-669-2912 |
| Salem      | 603-894-1112 | 603-894-6828 |

## NEW JERSEY (CONT'D.)

| Location       | Telephone    | Fax          |
|----------------|--------------|--------------|
| Cranbury       | 609-655-2844 | 609-655-5607 |
| East Brunswick | 732-698-9100 | 732-698-2175 |
| Hackensack     | 201-343-0044 | 201-343-0330 |
| Kenilworth     | 908-245-4200 | 908-245-0200 |
| Mahwah         | 201-529-2006 | 201-529-1815 |
| Mt. Ephraim    | 856-933-0333 | 856-933-2971 |
| Newark         | 973-824-7800 | 973-824-7880 |
| Ocean          | 732-918-0330 | 732-918-9777 |
| Pennsauken     | 856-663-7510 | 856-486-1951 |
| Pine Brook     | 973-276-9100 | 973-276-0519 |
| Pleasantville  | 609-646-9533 | 609-641-8214 |
| Raritan        | 908-927-1188 | 908-927-1181 |
| Toms River     | 732-349-3300 | 732-286-0410 |
| Trenton        | 609-890-8803 | 609-890-6147 |
| Vineland       | 856-696-8800 | 856-696-5546 |
| W. Berlin      | 856-753-9323 | 856-768-5591 |

## NEW MEXICO

| Location | Telephone    | Fax          |
|----------|--------------|--------------|
| Roswell  | 575-623-9126 | 575-623-9127 |

## NEW YORK

| Location         | Telephone    | Fax          |
|------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Albany           | 518-438-9100 | 518-438-9298 |
| Bronx            | 718-742-3500 | 718-742-4159 |
| Brooklyn         | 718-780-2100 | 718-780-9922 |
| Cheektowaga      | 716-685-4535 | 716-685-4539 |
| East Syracuse    | 315-474-5707 | 315-471-7404 |
| Elmsford         | 914-592-5555 | 914-592-8979 |
| Farmingdale      | 631-694-8131 | 631-694-8180 |
| Garden City Pk   | 516-248-4100 | 516-248-9766 |
| Long Island City | 718-361-2020 | 718-361-5615 |
| New York         | 212-367-9955 | 212-367-8911 |
| Poughkeepsie     | 845-452-5020 | 845-452-7960 |
| Rochester        | 585-426-3490 | 585-426-3495 |
| Ronkonkoma       | 631-285-6665 | 631-285-7458 |
| Woodside         | 718-476-2600 | 718-476-2648 |

## NORTH CAROLINA

| Location       | Telephone    | Fax          |
|----------------|--------------|--------------|
| Asheboro       | 336-672-0146 | 336-672-0480 |
| Asheville      | 828-253-3652 | 828-253-0170 |
| Burlington     | 336-229-6696 | 336-229-9609 |
| Chapel Hill    | 919-942-0177 | 919-942-0170 |
| Charlotte      | 704-372-0820 | 704-375-0641 |
| Charlotte      | 704-597-7767 | 704-597-7832 |
| Charlotte      | 704-372-2600 | 704-372-2648 |
| Charlotte      | 704-523-1937 | 704-523-1939 |
| Concord        | 704-786-0708 | 704-788-6610 |
| Durham         | 919-383-5527 | 919-382-1956 |
| Elizabeth City | 252-335-1503 | 252-335-1827 |
| Fayetteville   | 910-223-7777 | 910-223-7782 |
| Gastonia       | 704-864-0354 | 704-867-5752 |
| Goldsboro      | 919-778-5598 | 919-751-3046 |

Continued...

## MANITOWOC / KOOLAIRE / SERVEND MARKET AREAS

## NORTH CAROLINA (CONT'D.)

| Location       | Telephone    | Fax          |
|----------------|--------------|--------------|
| Greensboro     | 336-852-7891 | 336-299-5530 |
| Greenville     | 252-439-0469 | 252-439-0572 |
| Henderson      | 252-492-0313 | 252-738-0516 |
| Hendersonville | 828-693-8981 | 828-693-8950 |
| Hickory        | 828-328-5571 | 828-328-2927 |
| High Point     | 336-841-3109 | 336-841-2223 |
| Indian Trail   | 704-849-8000 | 704-849-7683 |
| Jacksonville   | 910-455-4996 | 910-455-9737 |
| Kinston        | 252-522-3677 | 252-522-3657 |
| Lumberton      | 910-738-8538 | 910-671-0944 |
| Matthews       | 704-846-7318 | 704-846-7490 |
| Monroe         | 704-289-4564 | 704-296-0606 |
| Mooresville    | 704-662-9946 | 704-662-3694 |
| Morehead City  | 252-247-5717 | 252-247-6932 |
| New Bern       | 252-637-2078 | 252-637-3475 |
| Pineville      | 704-504-1556 | 704-504-3112 |
| Raleigh        | 919-832-2066 | 919-831-1648 |
| Raleigh        | 919-779-2911 | 919-779-5031 |
| Raleigh        | 919-836-8100 | 919-836-1500 |
| Rocky Mount    | 252-442-0158 | 252-442-3426 |
| Salisbury      | 704-637-0555 | 704-637-0556 |
| Sanford        | 919-776-9240 | 919-776-9236 |
| Statesville    | 704-872-3604 | 704-871-8552 |
| Wilkesboro     | 336-667-4119 | 336-667-4110 |
| Wilmington     | 910-763-8465 | 910-763-7608 |
| Wilson         | 252-243-2051 | 252-243-0314 |
| Winston-Salem  | 336-721-0095 | 336-724-5400 |

## OHIO

| Location   | Telephone    | Fax          |
|------------|--------------|--------------|
| Cincinnati | 513-489-6200 | 513-247-3121 |
| Cincinnati | 513-591-0020 | 513-591-0101 |
| Columbus   | 614-847-7573 | 614-847-3923 |
| Columbus   | 614-253-8607 | 614-253-0061 |

## OKLAHOMA

| Location            | Telephone    | Fax          |
|---------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Lawton              | 580-248-0400 | 580-248-3237 |
| Norman              | 405-360-6200 | 405-360-3568 |
| Oklahoma City       | 405-235-3333 | 405-235-7818 |
| Oklahoma City North | 405-524-9800 | 405-524-9808 |
| Tulsa               | 918-622-1461 | 918-622-1465 |

## PENNSYLVANIA

| Location           | Telephone    | Fax          |
|--------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Allentown          | 610-776-0506 | 610-770-9920 |
| Bensalem           | 215-638-7230 | 215-638-2798 |
| Bethel Park        | 412-833-0200 | 412-833-0210 |
| Broomall           | 610-328-0774 | 610-328-6125 |
| Cranberry Township | 724-900-2434 | 724-900-2435 |
| Erie               | 814-454-6900 | 814-454-9104 |
| Exton              | 610-363-6500 | 610-363-6405 |
| Greensburg         | 724-836-1900 | 724-836-6137 |
| Harrisburg         | 717-561-2420 | 717-561-0455 |
| King of Prussia    | 610-337-0830 | 610-337-9949 |
| Lancaster          | 717-560-4400 | 717-560-9234 |
| Mechanicsburg      | 717-691-4100 | 717-691-4150 |
| Monroeville        | 412-856-3010 | 412-856-0835 |
| Philadelphia       | 215-365-9100 | 215-365-9132 |
| Philadelphia       | 215-423-4918 | 215-423-9090 |
| Philadelphia       | 215-923-7500 | 215-923-8758 |
| Philadelphia       | 215-698-9100 | 215-698-9493 |
| Pittsburgh         | 412-322-5010 | 412-322-3041 |
| Reading            | 610-372-8361 | 610-372-4877 |
| State College      | 814-237-9100 | 814-237-2474 |
| Warminster         | 215-441-5442 | 215-441-4996 |
| Wilkes Barre       | 570-823-9100 | 570-823-4102 |
| York               | 717-764-3300 | 717-764-3379 |

## RHODE ISLAND

| Location   | Telephone    | Fax          |
|------------|--------------|--------------|
| Providence | 401-467-3600 | 401-467-5449 |

## TEXAS

| Location   | Telephone    | Fax          |
|------------|--------------|--------------|
| Amarillo   | 806-373-2841 | 806-372-9607 |
| Lubbock    | 806-747-3581 | 806-747-5829 |
| Midland    | 432-694-9551 | 432-689-8242 |
| Odessa     | 432-332-9458 | 432-332-9914 |
| San Angelo | 325-655-7156 | 325-655-7150 |

## VERMONT

| Location | Telephone    | Fax          |
|----------|--------------|--------------|
| Rutland  | 802-775-4012 | 802-775-1738 |

## WEST VIRGINIA

| Location         | Telephone    | Fax          |
|------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Beaver           | 304-252-2141 | 304-252-2368 |
| Clarksburg       | 304-622-0430 | 304-623-3706 |
| Huntington       | 304-522-8935 | 304-523-3479 |
| Parkersburg      | 304-485-1871 | 304-485-1874 |
| South Charleston | 304-344-3681 | 304-344-4826 |
| Wheeling         | 304-232-8940 | 304-232-3461 |

## MODULAR CUBE ICE MACHINE

### PRODIGY PLUS®

This self-monitoring ice machine with external indicator lights continuously communicates the machine's operating status for complete confidence in its ice-making capability.

- AutoAlert™ indicator lights: innovative LED lights keep you informed of your machine's operating status, signaling your staff when it is time to descale, sanitize and more.
- The patented WaterSense adaptive purge control delivers maximum reliability by reducing scale buildup, extending time between cleanings.
- Operational footprint among the industry's smallest
- Industry-exclusive QR code instantly connects users to service information and warranty history
- One-touch cleaning reduces labor costs and saves time
- Front-located air filter for more efficient operation
- Self-aligning front panel for easy access to key components
- Patented Harvest Assist efficiently moves cube ice to the bin
- Antimicrobial protection guards internal surfaces between cleanings

#### Options:

- Smart-Board™ provides NAFEM data protocol and additional operational data that can be displayed on-screen or transmitted remotely, resulting in early alert and fast diagnosis of operating issues.
- Vari-Smart™ ultrasonic ice-level control sensor enables you to program ice levels for up to seven days in advance, keeping just the right amount of freshly made ice in the bin.

#### Cube size:

Medium- 7/8 x 7/8 x 7/8"

Small- 7/8 x 7/8 x 3/8"



C0322A

### C0322 SERIES-22" WIDTH

- Head only
- Overall dimension: 22"W x 24"D x 23"H
- Voltage: 115/1/60
- All air cooled models are ENERGY STAR® qualified

**Scotsman**  
Ice Systems

| Part No.  | Type Condenser Cooling | Cube Size | Ice Production (Lbs./Day) | Ship Wgt (Lbs.) | Price      |
|-----------|------------------------|-----------|---------------------------|-----------------|------------|
| C0322MA1* | Air                    | Medium    | 255                       | 145             | \$6,571.86 |
| C0322SA1* | Air                    | Small     | 255                       | 145             | \$6,571.86 |
| C0322MW1* | Water                  | Medium    | 280                       | 145             | \$6,724.86 |
| C0322SW1* | Water                  | Small     | 280                       | 145             | \$6,724.86 |



C0522A

### C0522 SERIES-22" WIDTH

- Head only
- Overall dimension: 22"W x 24"D x 23"H
- Voltage: 115/1/60 (32 suffix: 208-230/1/60)

**Scotsman**  
Ice Systems

| Part No.   | Type Condenser Cooling | Cube Size | Ice Production (Lbs./Day) | Ship Wgt (Lbs.) | Price      |
|------------|------------------------|-----------|---------------------------|-----------------|------------|
| C0522MA1*  | Air                    | Medium    | 380                       | 160             | \$6,905.40 |
| C0522MA32* | Air                    | Medium    | 380                       | 160             | \$7,032.90 |
| C0522SA1*  | Air                    | Small     | 380                       | 160             | \$6,905.40 |
| C0522SA32* | Air                    | Small     | 380                       | 160             | \$7,032.90 |
| C0522MW1*  | Water                  | Medium    | 480                       | 160             | \$7,058.40 |
| C0522SW1*  | Water                  | Small     | 480                       | 160             | \$7,058.40 |
| C0522SW32* | Water                  | Small     | 480                       | 160             | \$7,185.90 |



C0722A

### C0722 SERIES-22" WIDTH

- Head only
- Overall dimension: 22"W x 24"D x 29"H
- Voltage: 208-230/1/60

**Scotsman**  
Ice Systems

| Part No.   | Type Condenser Cooling | Cube Size | Ice Production (Lbs./Day) | Ship Wgt (Lbs.) | Price      |
|------------|------------------------|-----------|---------------------------|-----------------|------------|
| C0722SA32* | Air                    | Small     | 590                       | 180             | \$8,265.06 |
| C0722MA32* | Air                    | Medium    | 590                       | 180             | \$8,265.06 |



C0330A

### C0330 SERIES-30" WIDTH

- Head only
- Overall dimension: 30"W x 24"D x 23"H
- Voltage: 115/1/60
- All air cooled models are ENERGY STAR® qualified

**Scotsman**  
Ice Systems

| Part No.  | Type Condenser Cooling | Cube Size | Ice Production (Lbs./Day) | Ship Wgt (Lbs.) | Price      |
|-----------|------------------------|-----------|---------------------------|-----------------|------------|
| C0330MA1* | Air                    | Medium    | 300                       | 160             | \$6,166.92 |
| C0330SA1* | Air                    | Small     | 300                       | 160             | \$6,166.92 |
| C0330MW1* | Water                  | Medium    | 300                       | 160             | \$6,319.92 |
| C0330SW1* | Water                  | Small     | 300                       | 160             | \$6,319.92 |

\*WARNING: This item may contain chemicals known to cause cancer and/or reproductive harm in the state of California. For more information go to [www.P65Warnings.ca.gov](http://www.P65Warnings.ca.gov)

Available in Market areas listed page 575

## MODULAR CUBE ICE MACHINE



C0530A

### C0530 SERIES-30" WIDTH

- Head only
- Overall dimension: 30"W x 24"D x 23"H
- Voltage: 115/1/60 (32 suffix: 208-230/1/60)
- Air and remote air cooled models are ENERGY STAR® qualifie

**Scotsman**  
Ice Systems

| Part No.   | Type Condenser Cooling | Cube Size | Ice Production (Lbs/Day) | Ship Wgt (Lbs.) | Price      |
|------------|------------------------|-----------|--------------------------|-----------------|------------|
| C0530MA1*  | Air                    | Medium    | 380                      | 175             | \$6,851.34 |
| C0530MA32* | Air                    | Medium    | 380                      | 175             | \$6,978.84 |
| C0530SA1*  | Air                    | Small     | 380                      | 175             | \$6,851.34 |
| C0530SA32* | Air                    | Small     | 380                      | 175             | \$6,978.84 |
| C0530SR1*  | Remote Air             | Small     | 400                      | 175             | \$6,749.34 |
| C0530MR1*  | Remote Air             | Medium    | 400                      | 175             | \$6,749.34 |
| C0530MW1*  | Water                  | Medium    | 410                      | 175             | \$7,004.34 |
| C0530SW1*  | Water                  | Small     | 410                      | 175             | \$7,004.34 |



C0630A

### C0630 SERIES-30" WIDTH

- Head only
- Overall dimension: 30"W x 24"D x 23"H
- Voltage: 208-230/1/60
- Remote air cooled models are ENERGY STAR® qualifie

**Scotsman**  
Ice Systems

| Part No.   | Type Condenser Cooling | Cube Size | Ice Production (Lbs/Day) | Ship Wgt (Lbs.) | Price      |
|------------|------------------------|-----------|--------------------------|-----------------|------------|
| C0630MA32* | Air                    | Medium    | 528                      | 190             | \$8,398.68 |
| C0630SA32* | Air                    | Small     | 528                      | 190             | \$8,398.68 |
| C0630MR32* | Remote                 | Medium    | 616                      | 190             | \$8,296.68 |
| C0630SR32* | Remote                 | Small     | 616                      | 190             | \$8,296.68 |
| C0630MW32* | Water                  | Medium    | 650                      | 190             | \$8,551.68 |
| C0630SW32* | Water                  | Small     | 650                      | 190             | \$8,551.68 |



C1030A

### C1030 SERIES-30" WIDTH

- Head only
- Overall dimension: 30"W x 24"D x 29"H
- Voltage: 208-230/1/60 (\*3 suffix: 208-230/3/60)
- Air and remote air cooled models are ENERGY STAR® qualifie

**Scotsman**  
Ice Systems

| Part No.   | Type Condenser Cooling | Cube Size | Ice Production (Lbs/Day) | Ship Wgt (Lbs.) | Price       |
|------------|------------------------|-----------|--------------------------|-----------------|-------------|
| C1030MA32* | Air                    | Medium    | 844                      | 235             | \$12,047.22 |
| C1030SA32* | Air                    | Small     | 844                      | 235             | \$12,047.22 |
| C1030MR32* | Remote Air             | Medium    | 851                      | 235             | \$11,945.22 |
| C1030SR32* | Remote Air             | Small     | 851                      | 235             | \$11,945.22 |
| C1030MW32* | Water                  | Medium    | 851                      | 235             | \$12,302.22 |
| C1030SR3*  | Remote Air             | Small     | 851                      | 235             | \$12,174.72 |
| C1030SW32* | Water                  | Small     | 851                      | 235             | \$12,302.22 |



C1448A

### C1448 SERIES-48" WIDTH

- Head only
- Overall dimension: 48"W x 24"D x 29"H
- Voltage: 208-230/1/60 (\*3: 208-230/3/60)
- Remote air cooled models are ENERGY STAR® qualifie

**Scotsman**  
Ice Systems

| Part No.   | Type Condenser Cooling | Cube Size | Ice Production (Lbs/Day) | Ship Wgt (Lbs.) | Price       |
|------------|------------------------|-----------|--------------------------|-----------------|-------------|
| C1448MA32* | Air                    | Medium    | 1242                     | 345             | \$13,826.10 |
| C1448SA32* | Air                    | Small     | 1242                     | 345             | \$13,826.10 |
| C1448SA3*  | Air                    | Small     | 1242                     | 345             | \$14,055.60 |
| C1448MR32* | Remote Air             | Medium    | 1221                     | 345             | \$13,724.10 |
| C1448SR32* | Remote Air             | Small     | 1221                     | 345             | \$13,724.10 |
| C1448MR3*  | Remote Air             | Medium    | 1221                     | 345             | \$13,953.60 |
| C1448MW32* | Water                  | Medium    | 1300                     | 345             | \$14,081.10 |
| C1448SW32* | Water                  | Small     | 1300                     | 345             | \$14,081.10 |



C1848A

### C1848 SERIES-48" WIDTH

- Head only
- Overall dimension: 48"W x 24"D x 29"H
- Voltage: 208-230/1/60 (\*3: 208-230/3/60)

**Scotsman**  
Ice Systems

| Part No.   | Type Condenser Cooling | Cube Size | Ice Production (Lbs/Day) | Ship Wgt (Lbs.) | Price       |
|------------|------------------------|-----------|--------------------------|-----------------|-------------|
| C1848MA32* | Air                    | Medium    | 1527                     | 355             | \$17,847.96 |
| C1848SA32* | Air                    | Small     | 1527                     | 355             | \$17,847.96 |
| C1848MA3*  | Air                    | Medium    | 1527                     | 355             | \$13,287.54 |
| C1848MR32* | Remote Air             | Medium    | 1645                     | 355             | \$17,745.96 |
| C1848SW32* | Water                  | Small     | 1645                     | 355             | \$18,102.96 |
| C1848MW32* | Water                  | Medium    | 1645                     | 355             | \$18,102.96 |

Available in Market areas listed page 575

Remote Air machines require condenser and line set

\*WARNING: This item may contain chemicals known to cause cancer and/or reproductive harm in the state of California. For more information go to [www.P65Warnings.ca.gov](http://www.P65Warnings.ca.gov)



C2148W

## C2148 SERIES-48" WIDTH

- Head only
- Overall dimension: 48"W x 24"D x 29"H
- 208-230/1/60 (\*3: 208-230/3/60)

**Scotsman**  
Ice Systems

| Part No.   | Type Condenser Cooling | Cube Size | Ice Production (Lbs/Day) | Ship Wgt (Lbs.) | Price       |
|------------|------------------------|-----------|--------------------------|-----------------|-------------|
| C2148MR32* | Remote Air             | Medium    | 1746                     | 370             | \$21,728.04 |
| C2148SR3*  | Remote Air             | Small     | 1746                     | 370             | \$21,957.54 |



C0830A

## C0830 SERIES-30" WIDTH

- Head only
- Overall dimension: 30"W x 24"D x 29"H
- Voltage: 208-230/1/60 (\*3: 208-230/3/60)
- Air and remote air cooled models are ENERGY STAR® qualifie

**Scotsman**  
Ice Systems

| Part No.   | Type Condenser Cooling | Cube Size | Ice Production (Lbs/Day) | Ship Wgt (Lbs.) | Price       |
|------------|------------------------|-----------|--------------------------|-----------------|-------------|
| C0830MA32* | Air                    | Medium    | 724                      | 220             | \$10,549.86 |
| C0830SA32* | Air                    | Small     | 724                      | 220             | \$10,549.86 |
| C0830MR32* | Remote Air             | Medium    | 780                      | 220             | \$10,447.86 |
| C0830SA3*  | Air                    | Small     | 724                      | 220             | \$10,779.36 |
| C0830SR32* | Remote Air             | Small     | 780                      | 220             | \$10,447.86 |
| C0830SW32* | Water                  | Small     | 780                      | 220             | \$10,804.86 |
| C0830MW32* | Water                  | Medium    | 780                      | 220             | \$10,804.86 |



BC0530

## BIG CUBE

- Perfectly square, individual big cubes.
- Big cubes are slow melting, which cools drinks without diluting them.
- Scotsman's biggest cube - 1¼" x 1¼" x 1¼" dimensions.

- Produces 108 cubes every harvest cycle - approximately every 30 minutes.
- Horizontal evaporator minimizes impurities resulting in clearer cubes and reduced scale buildup between cleanings.
- Unit specific QR code for quick access to service manuals, cleaning guides and warranty history.
- Heavy duty stainless steel exterior panels for maximum durability and lifespan.
- Standing behind quality - 3 year parts and labor warranty on all components; 5 year parts warranty on the evaporator and compressor.
- Voltage: 115/1/60
- Dimensions: 30.7" W x 25.8" D x 33.7" H
- Air cooled

**Scotsman**  
Ice Systems

| Part No. | Type Condenser Cooling | Cube Size | Ice Production (Lbs/Day) | Ship Wgt (Lbs.) | Price       |
|----------|------------------------|-----------|--------------------------|-----------------|-------------|
| BC0530*  | Air                    | Big       | 428                      | 150             | \$10,302.00 |



ERC31132

## REMOTE CONDENSER

- Used with modular cube ice machines—remote air condenser types
- Connect with RTE line sets
- RCKCME6X connection kit for CME1056R, 1356R, 1656R models to non-Scotsman remote rack condensers

- KCMR230 relay kit for (2) CME656R machines with ERC402-32A
- 208-230/1/60 (ERC1111: 115/1/60)

**Scotsman**  
Ice Systems

| Part No.    | Use with                              | Dimensions (In.) |          |          | Price      |
|-------------|---------------------------------------|------------------|----------|----------|------------|
|             |                                       | W                | D        | H        |            |
| ERC1111*    | C0530*R                               | 29.5             | 29.5     | 38.47    | \$2,171.58 |
| ERC31132*   | C0630*R, C0830*R, C1030*R, or C1448*R | 29.5             | 29.13    | 38.47    | \$2,291.94 |
| ERC402-32A* | (2) CME656R or CME806R                | 55               | 22 1/8   | 29 1/4   | \$2,195.04 |
| ERC61132A*  | CME2006R, C1848R, C2148R              | 29 1/2           | 37 25/32 | 38 15/32 | \$3,202.80 |
| ERC61132*   | C1848*R or C2148*R                    | 29.5             | 37.8     | 38.47    | \$3,283.38 |

## CONDENSER ACCESSORY

**Scotsman**  
Ice Systems

| Part No. | Description   | Ship Wgt (Lbs.) | Price    |
|----------|---------------|-----------------|----------|
| KCMR230* | Fan Relay Kit | 3               | \$282.54 |

Remote Air machines require condenser and line set

\*WARNING: This item may contain chemicals known to cause cancer and/or reproductive harm in the state of California. For more information go to [www.P65Warnings.ca.gov](http://www.P65Warnings.ca.gov)

Available in Market areas listed page 575

## MODULAR CUBE ICE MACHINE



RTE25

### LINE SET, REMOTE

Use to connect remote air model ice machine to appropriate condenser. For all remote machines including Prodigy™ series. Use 3RTE linesets for Eclipse™ series machines

**Scotsman**  
Ice Systems

| Part No. | Use with   | Length (Ft.) | Price    |
|----------|--|--------------|----------|
| BRTE10*  | Select modular cube, flake and nugget ice machines | 10.0         | \$357.00 |
| BRTE25*  | Select modular cube, flake and nugget ice machines | 25.0         | \$532.44 |
| BRTE40*  | Select modular cube, flake and nugget ice machines | 40.0         | \$602.82 |
| BRTE75*  | Select modular cube, flake and nugget ice machines | 75.0         | \$920.04 |
| RTE10*   | All except C2648                                   | 10.0         | \$338.64 |
| RTE25*   | All except C2648                                   | 25.0         | \$504.90 |
| RTE40*   | All except C2648                                   | 40.0         | \$600.78 |
| RTE75*   | All except C2648                                   | 75.0         | \$872.10 |
| RTEL40*  | C2648  | 40.0         | \$632.40 |
| RTEL75*  | C2648  | 75.0         | \$943.50 |

### STACKING KIT

Use these kits to stack machines on top of each other to multiply production in fixed room space

**Scotsman**  
Ice Systems

| Part No.  | Use with                  | Price    |
|-----------|---------------------------|----------|
| KSCME630* | CME256, 506, 656, 806     | \$32.64  |
| KSCME6MD* | CME1056                   | \$340.68 |
| KSCME6LG* | CME1356, 1656, 1856, 2006 | \$221.34 |



EH222SL1

### PRODIGY PLUS® ECLIPSE® REMOTE COOLED MODULAR CUBE ICE MACHINE

- AutoAlert™ indicator lights for better visibility
- Operational footprint among the industry's smallest

- Industry-exclusive QR code instantly connects users to service information and warranty history
- One-touch cleaning reduces labor costs and saves time
- Front-located air filter for more efficient operation
- Self-aligning front panel for easy access to key components
- Patented WaterSense purge control automatically reduces scale buildup
- Patented Harvest Assist efficiently moves cube ice to the bin
- Smart-Board™ advanced feature module available for additional diagnostic capabilities
- Optional Vari-Smart™ ice level control allows operators to customize ice levels
- Antimicrobial protection guards internal surfaces between cleanings
- A full range of water- and energy-saving features
- 208-230/3/60

**Scotsman**  
Ice Systems

| Part No.  | Ice Production (Lbs/Day) | Cube Size | Dimensions (In.) |       |    | Ship Wgt (Lbs.) | Price      |
|-----------|--------------------------|-----------|------------------|-------|----|-----------------|------------|
|           |                          |           | W                | D     | H  |                 |            |
| EH222SL1* | 850 to 1030              | Small     | 22               | 16.72 | 29 | 110             | \$6,824.82 |
| EH330SL1* | 1411                     | Small     | 30               | 24    | 23 | 310             | \$7,444.98 |
| EH430SL1* | 1425 to 1775             | Small     | 27.70            | 24    | 29 | 235             | \$7,766.28 |
| EH430SM1* | 1425 to 1775             | Medium    | 30               | 24    | 29 | 185             | \$7,766.28 |

**KEEP YOUR TRUCK FULLY STOCKED WITH**

**uri.com**

**JOB LISTS**

**Find Out How**

Available in Market areas listed page 575

\*WARNING: This item may contain chemicals known to cause cancer and/or reproductive harm in the state of California. For more information go to [www.P65Warnings.ca.gov](http://www.P65Warnings.ca.gov)



### PRODIGY®, COMPRESSOR SECTION

- Designed with flexibility in mind, Eclipse™ ice machines can be paired with any dispenser or storage bin to supply ice to any area of your operation

- Eclipse technology moves the compressor and condenser on to the roof. By taking these large components out of the ice machine, you have a quiet, easy to service, narrow profile unit that allows easy cleaning access to the beverage dispenser or storage bin
- Eclipse offers quick and flexible installation because it can be connected to either its own, dual or properly sized universal rack or multi-pass condenser system
- Equipped with CM technology featuring Auto IQ™ Control System, CM™evaporator and a rust free polyethylene base and food zone that's backed by a lifetime rust free warranty
- CM technology features ReliaClean™, a simplified pushbutton cleaning process, to help keep your ice machine clean
- Offers the lowest lifetime cost of ownership based on low water and electrical usage
- 14' power cord on ice maker for quick installations
- 208-230/1/60 (\*3: 208-230/3/60)
- Dimensions: 29 3/4"W x 18"D x 34 1/2"H



| Part No.    | Use with     | W (In.) | Ship Wgt (Lbs.) | Price      |
|-------------|--------------|---------|-----------------|------------|
| C1410CP32A* | EH222, EH430 | 29 3/4  | 225             | \$5,712.00 |
| C1410CP3A*  | EH222, EH430 | 29 3/4  | 225             | \$5,643.66 |



### PRODIGY PLUS®, LINE SET



| Part No.  | Length (Ft.) | Price      |
|-----------|--------------|------------|
| 3BRT20EH* | 20.0         | \$392.70   |
| 3BRT35EH* | 35.0         | \$588.54   |
| 3BRT50EH* | 50.0         | \$853.74   |
| 3BRT75EH* | 75.0         | \$1,301.52 |



ERC68032A

### ECLIPSE™, REMOTE CONDENSER

Use with either Prodigy™ or CM remote compressor systems. ER2C681032 is a dual circuit condenser for applications requiring 2 compressor sections (C0600CP, C0800CP, CP686, CP886, CP1086 are acceptable in any combination)

- Voltage: 208-230/1/60



| Part No.     | Use with  | Dimensions (In.) |        |          | Ship Wgt (Lbs.) | Price      |
|--------------|---|------------------|--------|----------|-----------------|------------|
|              |   | W                | D      | H        |                 |            |
| ERC68032A*   | C0600CP, C0800CP, CP686, CP886                        | 29 1/2           | 29 1/8 | 38 15/32 | 107             | \$1,517.76 |
| ERC108632A*  | C1410CP, CP1086, CP1316                               | 29 1/2           | 29 1/8 | 38 15/32 | 116             | \$1,798.26 |
| ERC208632A*  | C1800CP, C2000CP, CP2086                              | 29 1/2           | 36 1/2 | 38 15/32 | 140             | \$2,650.98 |
| ER2C681032A* | (2)C0600CP, (2)C0800CP, (2)CP686, (2)CP886, (2)CP1086 | 29 1/2           | 36 1/2 | 38 15/32 | 140             | \$2,372.52 |
| ER2C131632A* | (2)C1400CP  | 29 1/2           | 36 1/2 | 38 15/32 | 140             | \$2,442.90 |

## SELF CONTAINED CUBE ICE MACHINE



CU0415MA1A

### ESSENTIAL ICE™ SERIES

- Slide back door allows easy access to ice in the bin
- Intuitive control panel allows for quick and easy operation
- The ice maker can be placed in the tightest locations

- Optional floor mount kit allows for installation under 34" countertops
- Unique evaporator produces crystal clear cubes
- Meets US federal energy efficiency requirements and US Safe Drinking Act low lead requirements
- Non-ozone depleting R-134a refrigerant
- Industry leading 3 year parts and labor warranty
- 115/1/60



| Part No.    | Type Condenser Cooling | Cube Size | Ice (Lbs/Day) | Storage Capacity (Lbs.) | Ship Wgt (Lbs.) | Price      |
|-------------|------------------------|-----------|---------------|-------------------------|-----------------|------------|
| CU0415MA1A* | Air                    | Medium    | 38            | 36                      | 102             | \$3,951.48 |
| CU0715MA1A* | Air                    | Medium    | 58            | 36                      | 102             | \$4,350.30 |
| CU0920MA1A* | Air                    | Medium    | 80            | 57                      | 115             | \$4,642.02 |
| UC2024MA1*  | Air                    | Medium    | 227           | 80                      | 150             | \$5,003.10 |
| UC2024SA1*  | Air                    | Small     | 227           | 80                      | 150             | \$5,003.10 |
| UC2724MA1*  | Air                    | Medium    | 282           | 80                      | 175             | \$5,681.40 |
| UC2724SA1*  | Air                    | Small     | 282           | 80                      | 175             | \$5,681.40 |
| UC2024SW1*  | Water                  | Small     | 230           | 80                      | 150             | \$5,156.10 |
| UC2724SW1*  | Water                  | Small     | 266           | 80                      | 175             | \$5,834.40 |
| UC2024MW1*  | Water                  | Medium    | 230           | 80                      | 150             | \$5,156.10 |
| UC2724MW1*  | Water                  | Medium    | 266           | 80                      | 175             | \$5,834.40 |

Available in Market areas listed page 575

\*WARNING: This item may contain chemicals known to cause cancer and/or reproductive harm in the state of California. For more information go to [www.P65Warnings.ca.gov](http://www.P65Warnings.ca.gov)

## SELF CONTAINED CUBE ICE MACHINE



CU0515

### CU0515 SERIES

- Produce clear, long-lasting gourmet shaped ice.
- Energy Saving Systems that optimizes cycle efficiency and ice quality, while reducing energy consumption and cutting operation costs.

- Durable stainless steel construction. Power cord for quick installation.
- Ideal for and under counter or bar application.
- Built-in convenience. Under counter bar installation puts the ice where it is needed.
- Legs allow for cleaning below and aisle ventilation.

**Scotsman**  
Ice Systems

| Part No.   | Type Condenser Cooling | Ice Production (Lbs./Day) | Storage Capacity (Lbs.) | Ship Wgt (Lbs.) | Price      |
|------------|------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|------------|
| CU0515GA1* | Air                    | 66                        | 24                      | 105             | \$6,233.22 |



CU50

### CU50 SERIES

- GA1 models are gravity drain, PA1 models are pump drain
- Uniquely-shaped, crystal-clear, slow-melting, taste-free, odorless ice - won't dilute the flavor of drinks
- Water-quality sensor detects hard water conditions and control system

purges mineral laden water with every harvest cycle, which helps extend the time between cleanings.

- User-friendly control panel informs whether power is on, alerts a no-water condition, and a time to clean reminder.
- UL approved for outdoor applications.
- Available with built-in drain pump, for installation flexibility, minimizing installation costs.
- Designed for commercial applications.
- 115/1/60
- Dimensions: 14 7/8" W x 23 15/16" D x 34 3/8" H

**Scotsman**  
Ice Systems

| Part No.  | Type Condenser Cooling | Ice Production (Lbs./Day) | Storage Capacity (Lbs.) | Ship Wgt (Lbs.) | Price      |
|-----------|------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|------------|
| CU50GA1*  | Air                    | 49                        | 26                      | 100             | \$4,884.78 |
| CU50PA1*  | Air                    | 49                        | 26                      | 105             | \$5,471.28 |
| CU50PA1C* | Air                    | 49                        | 26                      | 118             | \$5,624.28 |



CU1526

### CU PRODIGY SERIES

- AutoAlert™ control panel can communicate operating status and signal when it's time to descale, sanitize and more- making upkeep easier.
- The patented WaterSense adaptive purge control delivers maximum reliability by reducing scale buildup for a longer time between cleanings.
- All external panel components are crafted for optimal aesthetic appeal through superior fit and finish
- Preventative maintenance is simpler than ever with easily-removed door, top panel and storage bin allowing clear access to all internal components and a diagnostic code display insuring the right fix the first time
- Includes ice scoop, 6" adjustable legs and 6' power cord.
- 115/1/60

**Scotsman**  
Ice Systems

| Part No.    | Type Condenser Cooling | Cube Size | Ice (Lbs./Day) | Storage Capacity (Lbs.) | Ship Wgt (Lbs.) | Price      |
|-------------|------------------------|-----------|----------------|-------------------------|-----------------|------------|
| CU1526MA1*  | Air                    | Medium    | 101            | 80                      | 150             | \$4,880.70 |
| CU1526SA1*  | Air                    | Small     | 101            | 80                      | 150             | \$4,880.70 |
| CU1526SW1*  | Water                  | Small     | 130            | 80                      | 150             | \$5,033.70 |
| CU2026MA1*  | Air                    | Medium    | 145            | 80                      | 175             | \$5,542.68 |
| CU2026SA1*  | Air                    | Small     | 155            | 80                      | 175             | \$5,542.68 |
| CU2026SW1A* | Water                  | Small     | 190            | 80                      | 175             | \$5,695.68 |
| CU3030MA1*  | Air                    | Medium    | 224            | 110                     | 200             | \$6,802.38 |
| CU3030SA1*  | Air                    | Small     | 224            | 110                     | 200             | \$6,802.38 |
| CU3030SW1*  | Water                  | Small     | 347            | 110                     | 200             | \$6,955.38 |

Available in Market areas listed page 575

\*WARNING: This item may contain chemicals known to cause cancer and/or reproductive harm in the state of California. For more information go to [www.P65Warnings.ca.gov](http://www.P65Warnings.ca.gov)

## SELF CONTAINED FLAKE AND NUGGET ICE MACHINE



UF1415

### UNDERCOUNTER

- Front breathing - No side clearance required for flexible placement
- Optional floor mount kit allows for installation under 34" ADA counter tops

- Unit specific QR code for quick access to service manuals, cleaning guides and warranty history
- Ergonomic slide back door allows easy access to ice in the bin
- Power cord, NEMA 5-15P plug, ice scoop and adjustable legs are included for quick and easy installation
- Sealed, maintenance-free bearings for reduced preventative maintenance and long-lasting performance
- Stainless steel evaporator and auger for maximum durability Heavy duty, rust-free front panel and corrosion-resistant aluminum alloy side panels for maximum lifespan
- 3 Year parts and labor warranty
- Designed, engineered and assembled in the USA
- Energy Star certified
- Meets US Safe Drinking Act low lead requirements
- Non-ozone depleting R-134A refrigerant

### SELF-CONTAINED, FLAKE

- Dimension: 15" W x 24" D x 39" H (UF2020 20" W)
- 115/1/60



| Part No. | Type Condenser Cooling | Ice Production (Lbs/Day) | Storage Capacity (Lbs.) | Ship Wgt (Lbs.) | Price      |
|----------|------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|------------|
| UF0915*  | Air                    | 96                       | 36                      | 108             | \$6,177.12 |
| UF1415*  | Air                    | 142                      | 36                      | 109             | \$6,919.68 |
| UF2020*  | Air                    | 216                      | 57                      | 129             | \$7,748.94 |

### SELF-CONTAINED, NUGGET

- Dimension: 15" W x 24" D x 38" H
- 115/1/60



| Part No. | Type Condenser Cooling | Ice Production (Lbs/Day) | Storage Capacity (Lbs.) | Ship Wgt (Lbs.) | Price      |
|----------|------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|------------|
| UN0815A* | Air                    | 79                       | 36                      | 108             | \$6,239.34 |
| UN1215A* | Air                    | 119                      | 36                      | 109             | \$6,989.04 |
| UN1520A* | Air                    | 167                      | 57                      | 129             | \$7,827.48 |



UF424

### ESSENTIAL ICE, UNDERCOUNTER

- Greaseless bearing for reduced maintenance
- Stainless steel evaporator for maximum durability
- External air filter for easy cleaning

- Unit specific QR code for quick access to service manuals and warranty history
- Slide back door allows easy access to ice in the bin
- Intuitive control panel allows for quick and easy operation
- Ice scoop and power cord included
- Only 24" wide, the ice maker can be placed in the tightest locations
- Optional floor mount kit lowers height to 33.5
- 3 Year parts and labor warranty

### SELF-CONTAINED, FLAKE, ESSENTIAL ICE

- Dimension: 24" W x 28 1/2" D x 39" H
- 115/1/60



| Part No. | Type Condenser Cooling | Ice Production (Lbs/Day) | Storage Capacity (Lbs.) | Ship Wgt (Lbs.) | Price      |
|----------|------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|------------|
| UF424A1* | Air                    | 310                      | 80                      | 210             | \$9,351.36 |
| UF424W1* | Water                  | 330                      | 80                      | 210             | \$9,606.36 |

### SELF-CONTAINED, NUGGET, ESSENTIAL ICE

- Dimension: 24" W x 28.4" D x 39" H
- 115/1/60



| Part No. | Type Condenser Cooling | Ice Production (Lbs/Day) | Storage Capacity (Lbs.) | Ship Wgt (Lbs.) | Price      |
|----------|------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|------------|
| UN324A1* | Air                    | 266                      | 80                      | 210             | \$9,539.04 |
| UN324W1* | Water                  | 281                      | 80                      | 210             | \$9,794.04 |

Available in Market areas listed page 575

\*WARNING: This item may contain chemicals known to cause cancer and/or reproductive harm in the state of California. For more information go to [www.P65Warnings.ca.gov](http://www.P65Warnings.ca.gov)

## MODULAR FLAKE ICE MACHINE



### FLAKE ICE MACHINE, PRODIGY PLUS

- Sealed, maintenance-free bearings for reduced preventative maintenance and long-lasting performance
- Stainless steel evaporator and auger for maximum durability
- AutoAlert™ indicator lights for better visibility
- Operational footprint among the industry's smallest
- Unit specific QR code for quick access to service manuals, cleaning guides and warranty history
- Front-breathing - No side clearance required for flexible placement
- Smart-Board™ advanced feature module available for additional diagnostic capabilities
- Optional Vari-Smart™ ice level control allows operators to customize ice levels
- Antimicrobial protection guards internal surfaces between cleanings
- Sealed refrigeration system minimizes outside airborne contamination
- Inherently more energy and water efficient than cube machine

### F0822 SERIES

- 115/1/60
- Head only
- Not stackable
- Overall dimension: 22" W x 24" D x 23" H



| Part No. | Type Condenser Cooling | Ice Production (Lbs/Day) | Ship Wgt (Lbs.) | Price       |
|----------|------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|-------------|
| F0822A*  | Air                    | 800                      | 175             | \$10,433.58 |

### F1522 SERIES

- 208-230/1/60
- Head only
- Not stackable
- Overall dimension: 22" W x 24" D x 27" H



| Part No. | Type Condenser Cooling | Ice Production (Lbs/Day) | Ship Wgt (Lbs.) | Price       |
|----------|------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|-------------|
| F1522A*  | Air                    | 1612                     | 220             | \$17,762.28 |



### FLAKE ICE MACHINE, PRODIGY

#### Features:

- AutoAlert indicator lights: constantly communicate about operating status and actually signal your staff when it is time to descale, sanitize, and more.
- Easy Preventative Maintenance: simpler than ever with easily-removed panels allowing clear access to internal components and a diagnostic code display insuring the right fix the first time
- Reusable air filter is easily removable from the outside.

#### Options:

- Smart-Board provides NAFEM data protocol and additional operational data that can be displayed on-screen or transmitted remotely, resulting in early alert and fast diagnosis of operating issues.
- Vari-Smart ultrasonic ice level control sensor allows you flexibility to program ice levels, for up to 7 days, keeping just the right amount of freshly made ice in the bin.

### F0522 SERIES

- 115/1/60
- Head only
- Not stackable
- Overall dimension: 22" W x 24" D x 23" H



| Part No. | Type Condenser Cooling | Ice Production (Lbs/Day) | Ship Wgt (Lbs.) | Price      |
|----------|------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|------------|
| F0522A*  | Air                    | 320                      | 173             | \$8,211.00 |
| F0522W*  | Water                  | 420                      | 173             | \$8,466.00 |

### F0822 SERIES

- 115/1/60
- Head only
- Not stackable
- Overall dimension: 22" W x 24" D x 23" H



| Part No. | Type Condenser Cooling | Ice Production (Lbs/Day) | Ship Wgt (Lbs.) | Price       |
|----------|------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|-------------|
| F0822A*  | Air                    | 580                      | 175             | \$10,433.58 |
| F0822R*  | Remote Air             | 610                      | 175             | \$10,331.58 |
| F0822W*  | Water                  | 620                      | 175             | \$10,688.58 |

### F1222 SERIES

- 208-230/1/60
- Head only
- Not stackable
- Overall dimension: 22" W x 24" D x 27" H



| Part No. | Type Condenser Cooling | Ice Production (Lbs/Day) | Ship Wgt (Lbs.) | Price       |
|----------|------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|-------------|
| F1222A*  | Air                    | 825                      | 220             | \$13,158.00 |
| F1222R*  | Remote Air             | 1000                     | 220             | \$13,056.00 |
| F1222W*  | Water                  | 1040                     | 220             | \$13,413.00 |

Remote Air machines require condenser and line set

Available in Market areas listed page 575

\*WARNING: This item may contain chemicals known to cause cancer and/or reproductive harm in the state of California. For more information go to [www.P65Warnings.ca.gov](http://www.P65Warnings.ca.gov)

## F1522 SERIES

- 208-230/1/60
- Head only
- Not stackable
- Overall dimension: 22" W x 24" D x 27" H



| Part No. | Type Condenser Cooling | Ice Production (Lbs/Day) | Ship Wgt (Lbs.) | Price       |
|----------|------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|-------------|
| F1522A*  | Air                    | 1100                     | 224             | \$17,245.14 |
| F1522W*  | Water                  | 1220                     | 224             | \$14,758.38 |



### REMOTE LOW

- 115/1/60
- Head only
- Condensing unit required
- Overall dimension: 22" W x 24" D x 27" H



| Part No. | Ice Production (Lbs/Day) | Dimensions (In.) |    |    | Ship Wgt (Lbs.) | Price       |
|----------|--------------------------|------------------|----|----|-----------------|-------------|
|          |                          | W                | D  | H  |                 |             |
| F1222L*  | 1000                     | 22               | 24 | 27 | 217             | \$10,975.20 |
| F1522L*  | 1205                     | 22               | 24 | 27 | 224             | \$13,998.48 |

## MODULAR NUGGET ICE MACHINE



N0422\_AC

### NUGGET ICE MACHINE

- Available in softer, Original Chewable Nugget Ice or harder, H<sup>2</sup> Nugget Ice
- Sealed, maintenance-free bearings for reduced preventative maintenance and long-lasting performance

- Stainless steel evaporator and auger for maximum durability
- AutoAlert™ indicator lights for better visibility
- Operational footprint among the industry's smallest Unit specific QR code for quick access to service manuals, cleaning guides and warranty history
- Front-breathing - No side clearance required for flexible placement
- Smart-Board™ advanced feature module available for additional diagnostic capabilities
- Optional Vari-Smart™ ice level control allows operators to customize ice levels
- Antimicrobial protection guards internal surfaces between cleanings
- Sealed refrigeration system minimizes outside airborne contamination
- Inherently more energy and water efficient than cube machine

## N0422 SERIES

- 115/1/60
- Head only
- Not stackable
- Overall dimension: 22" W x 24" D x 23" H



| Part No. | Type Condenser Cooling | Ice Production (Lbs/Day) | Ship Wgt (Lbs.) | Price      |
|----------|------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|------------|
| NS0422A* | Air                    | 420                      | 172             | \$8,341.56 |

## N0622 SERIES

- 208-230/1/60
- Head only
- Not stackable
- Overall dimension: 22" W x 24" D x 23" H



| Part No. | Type Condenser Cooling | Ice Production (Lbs/Day) | Ship Wgt (Lbs.) | Price       |
|----------|------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|-------------|
| NS0622A* | Air                    | 643                      | 180             | \$11,036.40 |

## N0922 SERIES

- 115/1/60 (\*32 suffix: 208-230/1/60)
- Head only
- Not stackable
- Overall dimension: 22" W x 24" D x 27" H



| Part No.   | Type Condenser Cooling | Cube Size | Ice Production (Lbs/Day) | Ship Wgt (Lbs.) | Price       |
|------------|------------------------|-----------|--------------------------|-----------------|-------------|
| NS0922A1*  | Air                    | Chewable  | 956                      | 210             | \$13,994.40 |
| NS0922A32* | Air                    | Chewable  | 956                      | 210             | \$14,121.90 |
| NH0922R1*  | Remote Air             | Hard      | 896                      | 210             | \$13,892.40 |
| NH0922R32* | Remote Air             | Hard      | 896                      | 210             | \$14,019.90 |

## N1322 SERIES

- 208-230/1/60
- Head only
- Not stackable
- Overall dimension: 22" W x 24" D x 27" H



| Part No. | Type Condenser Cooling | Cube Size | Ice Production (Lbs/Day) | Ship Wgt (Lbs.) | Price       |
|----------|------------------------|-----------|--------------------------|-----------------|-------------|
| NS1322A* | Air                    | Chewable  | 1385                     | 225             | \$17,976.48 |

UNLOCK THE POWER OF

• CONTRACTOR PRICING  
• PURCHASE ONLINE  
• CHECK STOCK  
• VIEW INVOICES  
• & MUCH MORE...

Register Today

\*WARNING: This item may contain chemicals known to cause cancer and/or reproductive harm in the state of California. For more information go to [www.P65Warnings.ca.gov](http://www.P65Warnings.ca.gov)

## MODULAR NUGGET ICE MACHINE



Now available with the advanced self-diagnostic Prodigy® technology, Prodigy Nugget Ice Machines are more reliable and highly efficient, using up to 50% less water and 15% less energy than cube ice machines. The ice displaces more liquid than cubed ice, lowering syrup costs per cup.

- AutoAlert indicator lights: constantly communicate about operating status and actually signal your staff when it is time to descale, sanitize, and more.
- Easy Preventative Maintenance: simpler than ever with easily-removed panels allowing clear access to internal components and a diagnostic code display insuring the right fix the first time
- Reusable air filter is easily removable from the outside

### Options:

- Smart-Board provides NAFEM data protocol and additional operational data that can be displayed on-screen or transmitted remotely, resulting in early alert and fast diagnosis of operating issues.
- Vari-Smart ultrasonic ice level control sensor allows you flexibility to program ice levels, for up to 7 days, keeping just the right amount of freshly made ice in the bin.

### N0422 SERIES

- 115/1/60
- Head only
- Not stackable
- Overall dimension: 22" W x 24" D x 23" H

**Scotsman**  
Ice Systems

| Part No. | Type Condenser Cooling | Ice Production (Lbs./Day) | Ship Wgt (Lbs.) | Price      |
|----------|------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|------------|
| N0422A*  | Air                    | 310                       | 172             | \$8,341.56 |
| N0422W*  | Water                  | 360                       | 172             | \$8,596.56 |

### N0622 SERIES

- 115/1/60
- Head only
- Not stackable
- Overall dimension: 22" W x 24" D x 23" H

**Scotsman**  
Ice Systems

| Part No. | Type Condenser Cooling | Ice Production (Lbs./Day) | Ship Wgt (Lbs.) | Price       |
|----------|------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|-------------|
| N0622A*  | Air                    | 500                       | 172             | \$11,036.40 |
| N0622R*  | Remote Air             | 530                       | 172             | \$10,934.40 |
| N0622W*  | Water                  | 570                       | 172             | \$11,291.40 |

### N0922 SERIES

- 208-230/1/60
- Head only
- Not stackable
- Overall dimension: 22" W x 24" D x 27" H

**Scotsman**  
Ice Systems

| Part No. | Type Condenser Cooling | Ice Production (Lbs./Day) | Ship Wgt (Lbs.) | Price       |
|----------|------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|-------------|
| N0922A*  | Air                    | 765                       | 210             | \$13,778.16 |
| N0922R*  | Remote Air             | 835                       | 210             | \$13,676.16 |
| N0922W*  | Water                  | 875                       | 210             | \$14,033.16 |

**WARNING:** This item may contain chemicals known to cause cancer and/or reproductive harm in the state of California. For more information go to [www.P65Warnings.ca.gov](http://www.P65Warnings.ca.gov)

## N1322 SERIES

- 208-230/1/60
- Head only
- Not stackable
- Overall dimension: 22" W x 24" D x 27" H

**Scotsman**  
Ice Systems

| Part No. | Type Condenser Cooling | Ice Production (Lbs./Day) | Ship Wgt (Lbs.) | Price       |
|----------|------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|-------------|
| N1322A*  | Air                    | 950                       | 225             | \$17,537.88 |
| N1322R*  | Remote Air             | 1030                      | 225             | \$17,435.88 |
| N1322W*  | Water                  | 1050                      | 225             | \$17,792.88 |



### REMOTE LOW

- 115/1/60
- Head only
- Condensing unit required
- Overall dimension: 22" W x 24" D x 27" H

**Scotsman**  
Ice Systems

| Part No. | Ice Production (Lbs./Day) | Ship Wgt (Lbs.) | Price       |
|----------|---------------------------|-----------------|-------------|
| N0922L*  | 915                       | 217             | \$11,506.62 |
| N1322L*  | 1100                      | 224             | \$14,305.50 |



### MODULAR NUGGET ICE MACHINE WITH AUTOSENTRY™

- AutoSentry self-monitoring system – Prevents costly repairs by continuously checking workload on gearbox, shutting down the system *before* a problem develops.

- Durable, high-grade stainless steel construction – Massive, self-aligning spherical roller bearings and patented double-flight auger evenly distribute the load with a heavy-duty direct-drive gearbox for high reliability and long life.
- Plastic drain pan with larger outlet – Greater ability to quickly channel water away to prevent particulate buildup and rust.
- Rust-free and restriction-free drain system – One-piece plastic drain tubes with larger ID allow for obstruction-free water flow.
- Three-year parts on all components. Three-year labor on all components. Five-year parts on compressor.
- 208-230/1/60
- Dimensions: 42" W x 24" D x 27" H

**Scotsman**  
Ice Systems

| Part No.     | Type Condenser Cooling | Ice Production (Lbs./Day) | Ship Wgt (Lbs.) | Price       |
|--------------|------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|-------------|
| NME1854RS32* | Remote Air             | 1631                      | 425             | \$26,639.34 |

### CONDENSING UNIT, REMOTE COMPRESSOR

Condensing units for remote low side nugget and flake ice machines. R404A refrigerant.

- 208-230/1/60
- Dimensions: 29 1/2" W x 28 5/8" D x 38 1/2" H

**Scotsman**  
Ice Systems

| Part No.     | Application           | Ship Wgt (Lbs.) | Price      |
|--------------|-----------------------|-----------------|------------|
| NME654RHSAC* | NME654RLS, FME804RLS  | 179             | \$5,432.52 |
| NME954RHSAC* | NME954RLS, FME1204RLS | 230             | \$6,985.98 |

Remote Air machines require condenser and line set



### LINE SET, REMOTE

Non-precharge line set used to connect remote low side ice machine to appropriate condensing unit.

**Scotsman**  
Ice Systems

| Part No. | Use with                        | Length (Ft.) | Price    |
|----------|---------------------------------|--------------|----------|
| NRTE45*  | NME/FME and Prodigy F/N Systems | 45.0         | \$687.48 |

### WATER AND ICE DISPENSER, MERIDIAN™ (CONT'D.)

**Scotsman**  
Ice Systems

| Part No.                | Type Condenser Cooling | Ice Production (Lbs./Day) | Storage Capacity (Lbs.) | Ship Wgt (Lbs.) | Price       |
|-------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|-------------|
| HID525W1*               | Water                  | 400                       | 25                      | 208             | \$14,250.42 |
| HID540A1*               | Air                    | 365                       | 40                      | 215             | \$15,550.92 |
| HID540AW1* <sup>1</sup> | Air                    | 365                       | 40                      | 220             | \$15,958.92 |
| HID540W1*               | Water                  | 400                       | 40                      | 215             | \$15,550.92 |

<sup>1</sup>Wall Mount

## ICE MACHINE/DISPENSER

## ICE DISPENSER



### NUGGET, TOUCHFREE®

- Up to 25% less fan noise allows installation of the unit in the quietest hallways.
- Improved dispensing with easier access and room for most containers.

- TouchFree® actuation provides convenient one-hand operations and eliminates the risk of cross contamination.
- Flexible utility location.

**Scotsman**  
Ice Systems

| Part No.    | Type Condenser Cooling | Ice Production (Lbs./Day) | Storage Capacity (Lbs.) | Ship Wgt (Lbs.) | Price       |
|-------------|------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|-------------|
| MDT6N90W1J* | Water                  | 610                       | 90                      | 350             | \$15,202.08 |



### WATER AND ICE DISPENSER, MERIDIAN™

- Durable stainless steel evaporator and exterior panels. Greaseless bearings for reduced maintenance. Larger sink opening and dispensing area. Antimicrobial AquaArmor with AgION™ is molded into key components.

- Space-maximizing design: featuring specially designed contoured sides for enhanced breathability and an external air filter.
- Removable front panels allow ease of access and service to all key internal components. Including a removable storage bin for better cleaning and maintenance access.
- Enhanced service features: intuitive LED diagnostic lights reduce service time. Unit specific QR code for quick access to service manuals and warranty history. Convenient USB drive that allows for fast software updates. New removable sink and grill provide maximum access for ease of cleaning.
- Quieter operation: improved condenser fan function.
- Shown on picture with optional KLP24A legs

**Scotsman**  
Ice Systems

| Part No.                | Type Condenser Cooling | Ice Production (Lbs./Day) | Storage Capacity (Lbs.) | Ship Wgt (Lbs.) | Price       |
|-------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|-------------|
| HID312A1*               | Air                    | 225                       | 12                      | 183             | \$9,724.68  |
| HID312AW1* <sup>1</sup> | Air                    | 225                       | 12                      | 188             | \$10,030.68 |
| HID525A1*               | Air                    | 365                       | 25                      | 208             | \$14,250.42 |

Continued...



### MODULAR

- Use HD30 with CME256, 506, 656, 806, 686RLS, 810RLS, C0330, 0530, 0630, EH222 series
- Use HD22 with CME306, 456, 686RLS, 806RLS, C0322, 0522, EH222 series

- Ideal for hotel/motel applications
- Voltage: 115/1/60
- 33 1/2" Depth x 53 1/4" Height
- Height does not include 6" legs

**Scotsman**  
Ice Systems

| Part No. | Actuation                | Storage Capacity (Lbs.) | W (In.) | Ship Wgt (Lbs.) | Price      |
|----------|--------------------------|-------------------------|---------|-----------------|------------|
| HD22B1H* | Pushbutton               | 120                     | 22      | 199             | \$6,721.80 |
| HD30B1H* | Pushbutton               | 180                     | 30      | 220             | \$7,857.06 |
| HD30W1H* | Pushbutton, Water Filler | 180                     | 30      | 225             | \$8,642.46 |



### COUNTERTOP

- Dispenser only, ice source required
- Voltage: 115/1/60
- 30" Depth x 35 5/8" Height

**Scotsman**  
Ice Systems

| Part No.   | Storage Capacity (Lbs.) | W (In.) | Ship Wgt (Lbs.) | Price       |
|------------|-------------------------|---------|-----------------|-------------|
| ID150B1A*  | 150                     | 22      | 150             | \$7,741.80  |
| ID200B1A*  | 200                     | 30      | 250             | \$9,270.78  |
| ID250B-1A* | 250                     | 30      | 300             | \$11,126.16 |

\*WARNING: This item may contain chemicals known to cause cancer and/or reproductive harm in the state of California. For more information go to [www.P65Warnings.ca.gov](http://www.P65Warnings.ca.gov)

## STORAGE BIN



B322S

### B SERIES

Fits ice machine of appropriate width and other combinations with adapters.

- S: stainless exterior, poly liner
- P: poly exterior, poly liner
- Height does not include 6" legs

**Scotsman**  
Ice Systems



BH1100BB

## MODULAR

- BB: stainless steel with galvanized back and bottom
- SS: all stainless steel
- Polyethylene liner in all models
- Height does not include 6" legs

**Scotsman**  
Ice Systems

| Part No. | Storage Capacity (Lbs.) | Dimensions (In.) |    |    | Ship Wgt (Lbs.) | Price      |
|----------|-------------------------|------------------|----|----|-----------------|------------|
|          |                         | W                | D  | H  |                 |            |
| B322S*   | 290                     | 22               | 34 | 44 | 140             | \$2,306.22 |
| B330P*   | 270                     | 30               | 34 | 30 | 90              | \$2,200.14 |
| B530S*   | 420                     | 30               | 34 | 44 | 150             | \$2,541.84 |
| B530P*   | 420                     | 30               | 34 | 44 | 110             | \$2,392.92 |
| B842S*   | 610                     | 42               | 34 | 44 | 185             | \$3,420.06 |
| B948S*   | 700                     | 48               | 34 | 44 | 220             | \$3,563.88 |

| Part No.  | Storage Capacity (Lbs.) | Dimensions (In.) |    |    | Ship Wgt (Lbs.) | Price       |
|-----------|-------------------------|------------------|----|----|-----------------|-------------|
|           |                         | W                | D  | H  |                 |             |
| BH1100BB* | 860                     | 48               | 34 | 50 | 280             | \$8,032.50  |
| BH1100SS* | 860                     | 48               | 34 | 50 | 280             | \$9,847.08  |
| BH1300BB* | 1,100                   | 60               | 34 | 50 | 310             | \$9,310.56  |
| BH1300SS* | 1,100                   | 60               | 34 | 50 | 310             | \$11,383.20 |
| BH1600BB* | 1,375                   | 60               | 34 | 62 | 370             | \$9,904.20  |
| BH1600SS* | 1,375                   | 60               | 34 | 62 | 370             | \$11,963.58 |

## Machine / Bin Sizing Chart Dimensions in W x D x H - (Height includes 6" legs)

**Scotsman**  
Ice Systems

|                         | BINS (Storage)       | B322S                                     | B330P  | B530P/S  | B842S   | B948S   | BH1100*   | BH1300*   | BH1600*   |
|-------------------------|----------------------|---|--|--|---|---|---|---|---|
| ICE MAKERS (Production) | LBS                  | 370                                       | 344  | 536  | 778   | 893   | 1100  | 1400  | 1755  |
| C0322<br>C0522          | 300<br>500           | 22" x 34" x 73"<br>55.9 x 86.4 x 185.4 cm | 30" x 34" x 59"<br>76.2 x 86.4 x 149.9 cm<br>w/KBT27 top | 30" x 34" x 73"<br>76.2 x 86.4 x 185.4 cm<br>w/KBT39 top | 42" x 34" x 73"<br>106.2 x 86.4 x 185.4 cm<br>w/KBT39 top | 48" x 34" x 73"<br>121.9 x 86.4 x 185.4 cm<br>w/KBT38 top or<br>KBT38-2x - side by side |   |   |   |
| C0722                   | 700                  | 22" x 34" x 76"<br>55.9 x 86.4 x 193.0 cm | 30" x 34" x 65"<br>76.2 x 86.4 x 165.1 cm<br>w/KBT27 top | 30" x 34" x 79"<br>76.2 x 86.4 x 200.7 cm<br>w/KBT27 top | 42" x 34" x 79"<br>106.2 x 86.4 x 200.7 cm<br>w/KBT39 top | 48" x 34" x 79"<br>121.9 x 86.4 x 200.7 cm<br>w/KBT38 top or<br>KBT38-2x - side by side | 48" x 34" x 87"<br>121.9 x 86.4 x 221.0 cm<br>KBT62 - side by side                        | 60" x 34" x 87"<br>152.4 x 86.4 x 221.0 cm<br>KBT63 - side by side                        | 60" x 34" x 99"<br>152.4 x 86.4 x 251.5 cm<br>KBT63 - side by side                        |
| C0330<br>C0530<br>C0630 | 300<br>500<br>600    |   | 30" x 34" x 59"<br>76.2 x 86.4 x 149.9 cm                | 30" x 34" x 73"<br>76.2 x 86.4 x 185.4 cm                | 42" x 34" x 73"<br>106.2 x 86.4 x 185.4 cm<br>w/KBT29 top | 48" x 34" x 73"<br>121.9 x 86.4 x 185.4 cm<br>w/KBT28 top                               |   |   |   |
| BC0530                  | 500                  |   | 31" x 34" x 70"<br>78.7 x 86.4 x 177.8 cm                | 31" x 34" x 84"<br>78.7 x 86.4 x 213.4 cm                |   |   |   |   |   |
| C0830<br>C1030          | 800<br>1000          |   |  | 30" x 34" x 79"<br>76.2 x 86.4 x 200.7 cm                | 42" x 34" x 79"<br>106.2 x 86.4 x 200.7 cm<br>w/KBT29 top | 48" x 34" x 79"<br>121.9 x 86.4 x 215.9 cm<br>w/KBT28 top                               | 48" x 34" x 85"<br>121.9 x 86.4 x 215.9 cm  | 60" x 34" x 85"<br>152.4 x 86.4 x 215.9 cm<br>KBT54 - side by side                        | 60" x 34" x 97"<br>152.4 x 86.4 x 246.4 cm<br>KBT54 - side by side                        |
| C1448<br>C1848<br>C2148 | 1400<br>1800<br>2000 |   |  |  |   | 48" x 34" x 79"<br>121.9 x 86.4 x 200.7 cm  | 48" x 34" x 85"<br>121.9 x 86.4 x 215.9 cm  | 60" x 34" x 85"<br>152.4 x 86.4 x 215.9 cm  | 60" x 34" x 97"<br>152.4 x 86.4 x 246.4 cm  |
| C2648                   | 2600                 |   |  |  |   | 48" x 34" x 84"<br>121.9 x 86.4 x 213.4 cm  | 48" x 34" x 90"<br>121.9 x 86.4 x 228.6 cm  | 60" x 34" x 90"<br>152.4 x 86.4 x 228.6 cm  | 60" x 34" x 102"<br>152.4 x 86.4 x 259.1 cm   |
| EH222                   | 800<br>1000          |   |  |  |   |   | 48" x 34" x 85"<br>121.9 x 86.4 x 215.9 cm<br>KBT50 - single unit<br>KBT51 - side by side | 60" x 34" x 85"<br>152.4 x 86.4 x 215.9 cm<br>KBT52 - single unit<br>KBT53 - side by side | 60" x 34" x 97"<br>152.4 x 86.4 x 215.9 cm<br>KBT52 - single unit<br>KBT53 - side by side |
| EH330                   | 1400                 |   |  |  | 42" x 34" x 73"<br>106.2 x 86.4 x 185.4 cm<br>w/KBT39 top | 48" x 34" x 73"<br>121.9 x 86.4 x 185.4 cm<br>w/KBT28 top                               | 48" x 34" x 79"<br>121.9 x 86.4 x 200.7 cm  | 60" x 34" x 79"<br>152.4 x 86.4 x 200.8 cm<br>KBT54 - side by side                        | 60" x 34" x 91"<br>152.4 x 86.4 x 231.1 cm<br>No bin top or<br>KBT54 - side by side       |
| EH430                   | 1400<br>1800         |   |  |  | 42" x 34" x 79"<br>106.2 x 86.4 x 200.7 cm<br>w/KBT29 top | 48" x 34" x 79"<br>121.9 x 86.4 x 200.7 cm<br>w/KBT28 top                               | 48" x 34" x 85"<br>121.9 x 86.4 x 215.9 cm  | 60" x 34" x 85"<br>152.4 x 86.4 x 215.9 cm<br>KBT54 - side by side                        | 60" x 34" x 97"<br>152.4 x 86.4 x 246.4 cm<br>No bin top or<br>KBT54 - side by side       |
| N0422<br>N0622          | 400<br>600           | 22" x 34" x 73"<br>55.9 x 86.4 x 184.4 cm | 30" x 34" x 59"<br>76.2 x 86.4 x 149.9 cm<br>w/KBT27 top | 30" x 34" x 73"<br>76.2 x 86.4 x 185.4 cm<br>w/KBT27 top | 42" x 34" x 73"<br>106.2 x 86.4 x 185.4 cm<br>w/KBT39 top | 48" x 34" x 73"<br>121.9 x 86.4 x 185.4 cm<br>w/KBT38 top or<br>KBT38-2x - side by side |   |   |   |
| N0922<br>N1322          | 900<br>1300          | 22" x 34" x 77"<br>55.9 x 86.4 x 195.6 cm | 30" x 34" x 63"<br>76.2 x 86.4 x 160.0 cm<br>w/KBT27 top | 30" x 34" x 77"<br>76.2 x 86.4 x 195.6 cm<br>w/KBT27 top | 42" x 34" x 77"<br>106.2 x 86.4 x 195.6 cm<br>w/KBT39 top | 48" x 34" x 77"<br>121.9 x 86.4 x 195.6 cm<br>w/KBT38 top or<br>KBT38-2x - side by side | 48" x 34" x 85"<br>121.9 x 86.4 x 215.9 cm<br>KBT62 - side by side                        | 60" x 34" x 85"<br>152.4 x 86.4 x 215.9 cm<br>KBT63 - side by side                        | 60" x 34" x 97"<br>152.4 x 86.4 x 246.4 cm<br>KBT63 - side by side                        |
| N2030                   | 2000                 |   |  | 30" x 34" x 79"<br>76.2 x 86.4 x 200.7 cm                | 42" x 34" x 79"<br>106.2 x 86.4 x 200.7 cm<br>w/KBT29 top | 48" x 34" x 79"<br>121.9 x 86.4 x 200.7 cm<br>w/KBT28 top                               | 48" x 34" x 85"<br>121.9 x 86.4 x 215.9 cm  | 60" x 34" x 85"<br>152.4 x 86.4 x 215.9 cm<br>KBT54 - side by side                        | 60" x 34" x 97"<br>152.4 x 86.4 x 246.4 cm<br>KBT54 - side by side                        |
| F0522<br>F0822          | 500<br>800           | 22" x 34" x 73"<br>55.9 x 86.4 x 184.4 cm | 30" x 34" x 59"<br>76.2 x 86.4 x 149.9 cm<br>w/KBT27 top | 30" x 34" x 73"<br>76.2 x 86.4 x 185.4 cm<br>w/KBT27 top | 42" x 34" x 73"<br>106.2 x 86.4 x 185.4 cm<br>w/KBT39 top | 48" x 34" x 73"<br>121.9 x 86.4 x 185.4 cm<br>w/KBT38 top or<br>KBT38-2x - side by side | 48" x 34" x 81"<br>121.9 x 86.4 x 205.7 cm<br>KBT62 - side by side                        | 60" x 34" x 81"<br>152.4 x 86.4 x 205.7 cm<br>KBT63 - side by side                        | 60" x 34" x 93"<br>152.4 x 86.4 x 236.2 cm<br>KBT63 - side by side                        |
| F1222<br>F1522          | 1200<br>1500         | 22" x 34" x 77"<br>55.9 x 86.4 x 195.6 cm | 30" x 34" x 63"<br>76.2 x 86.4 x 160.0 cm<br>w/KBT27 top | 30" x 34" x 77"<br>76.2 x 86.4 x 195.6 cm<br>w/KBT27 top | 42" x 34" x 77"<br>106.2 x 86.4 x 195.6 cm<br>w/KBT39 top | 48" x 34" x 77"<br>121.9 x 86.4 x 195.6 cm<br>w/KBT38 top or<br>KBT38-2x - side by side | 48" x 34" x 85"<br>121.9 x 86.4 x 215.9 cm<br>KBT62 - side by side                        | 60" x 34" x 85"<br>152.4 x 86.4 x 215.9 cm<br>KBT63 - side by side                        | 60" x 34" x 97"<br>152.4 x 86.4 x 246.4 cm<br>KBT63 - side by side                        |
| F2330                   | 2300                 |   |  | 30" x 34" x 79"<br>76.2 x 86.4 x 200.7 cm                | 42" x 34" x 79"<br>106.2 x 86.4 x 200.7 cm<br>w/KBT29 top | 48" x 34" x 79"<br>121.9 x 86.4 x 200.7 cm<br>w/KBT28 top                               | 48" x 34" x 85"<br>121.9 x 86.4 x 215.9 cm  | 60" x 34" x 85"<br>152.4 x 86.4 x 215.9 cm<br>KBT54 - side by side                        | 60" x 34" x 97"<br>152.4 x 86.4 x 246.4 cm<br>KBT54 - side by side                        |
| FME2404                 | 2400                 |   |  |  | 42" x 34" x 77"<br>106.2 x 86.4 x 195.6 cm                | 48" x 34" x 77"<br>121.9 x 86.4 x 195.6 cm<br>w/KBT14A top                              | 48" x 34" x 83"<br>121.9 x 86.4 x 210.8 cm  | 60" x 34" x 83"<br>152.4 x 86.4 x 210.8 cm  | 60" x 34" x 95"<br>152.4 x 86.4 x 241.3 cm  |

\*Universal bin top adapter included for single ice head applications. See above chart for side-by-side adapters (if applicable). No bin top required when KBT not listed.

© 2020 Scotsman Ice Systems.

## ACCESSORIES

## STANDARD BIN ADAPTER

Scotsman  
Ice Systems

| Part No. | To Adapt Machine  | To Bin                     | Ship Wgt (Lbs.) | Price      |
|----------|---|----------------------------|-----------------|------------|
| KBT14A*  | NME1854, 2504, FME2404, 3004  | B948                       | 8               | \$377.40   |
| KBT18*   | NME454, 654, 954, 1254, 1854, 2504, FME504, 804, 1204, 1504, 2404, 3004, MFE400 | SB480 and Extensions       | 95              | \$690.54   |
| KBT22A*  | All 30" modular cube, flange, nugget machines                                   | BH900, B948S               | 11              | \$392.70   |
| KBT22B*  | 30" modular cubers, flange or nugget makers                                     | B948                       | 11              | \$444.72   |
| KBT24A*  | NME454, 654, 954, FME504, 804, 1204   | BH900, B948S               | 14              | \$361.08   |
| KBT25A*  | NME454, 654, 954, FME504, 804, 1204 (side by side)                              | BH900, B948S               | 5               | \$184.62   |
| KBT27*   | All 22" modular cubers (except CME656,810)                                      | BH550, B330, B530, any HTB | 8               | \$373.32   |
| KBT28*   | All 21" flange, nugget machines   | BH801SA, B842S             | 10              | \$296.82   |
| KBT29*   | All 30" modular cubers  | BH801SA, B842S             | 10              | \$414.12   |
| KBT38*   | All 22" modular cubers, flange, nugget makers (except EH222)                    | B948                       | 17              | \$463.08   |
| KBT382X* | All 22" modular cubers, flange, nugget makers (except EH222) side by side       | B948                       | 5               | \$274.38   |
| KBT39*   | All 22" modular cubers, flange, nugget makers (except EH222)                    | B842                       | 10              | \$420.24   |
| KBT62*   | (2) 22" units side-by-side  | BH1100                     | 80              | \$2,143.02 |
| KBT63*   | (2) 22" units side-by-side  | BH1300, BH1600             | 80              | \$2,351.10 |

## ECLIPSE™ BIN ADAPTER

Scotsman  
Ice Systems

| Part No. | To Adapt Machine   | To Bin                                  | Ship Wgt (Lbs.) | Price      |
|----------|--------------------|---|-----------------|------------|
| KBT31*   | CME686, 810, EH222 | BH360, B222, B322                       | 9               | \$369.24   |
| KBT32*   | CME686, 810, EH222 | BH550, B330, B530, HD356, HD30, any HTB | 10              | \$447.78   |
| KBT34*   | CME686, 810, EH222 | BH900, B948S                            | 22              | \$597.72   |
| KBT36*   | CME686, 810, EH222 | HD22                                    | 10              | \$299.88   |
| KBT41*   | CME686, 810, EH222 | ID150                                   | 24              | \$1,705.44 |
| KBT45*   | CME686, 810, EH222 | Cornelius ED300                         | 30              | \$3,945.36 |

## DISPENSER BIN ADAPTER

Scotsman  
Ice Systems

| Part No. | To Adapt Machine                                 | To Bin       | Ship Wgt (Lbs.) | Price      |
|----------|--|--------------|-----------------|------------|
| KBT42*   | All 21,22" modular machines (except CME686, 810) | ID150        | 13              | \$826.20   |
| KBT43*   | All 22" modular cubers (except CME686, 810)      | ID200, ID250 | 28              | \$1,100.58 |
| KBT44*   | All 30" modular machines                         | ID200, ID250 | 11              | \$763.98   |
| KBT46*   | NME454, 654, 954                                 | ID200, ID250 | 28              | \$907.80   |

## LEGS, CASTERS

Scotsman  
Ice Systems

| Part No. | Description                                 | Use with  | Price    |
|----------|---|---|----------|
| KLP6*    | 6" Leg Heavy Duty, or for Stacked Machines  | BH900   | \$394.74 |
| KLP7*    | 6" Leg, Black Enamel, Flanged Feet          | HTB, B, BH, HD                                      | \$201.96 |
| KLP8S*   | 6" Leg, Stainless Steel                     | All new B series bins                               | \$331.50 |
| KLP24A*  | 4" Adjustable Legs (4/Pack)                 | Meridian Series (HID312, HID525, HID540)            | \$100.98 |
| KBC1*    | 4 7/16" Rise Bin Caster Kit, 2 Reg., 2 Lock | BH550, BH801, BH900, SB480, B222-B948 (Non Stacked) | \$459.00 |
| KBC20*   | 4 7/16" Rise Bin Caster Kit, 2 Reg., 2 Lock | HTB   | \$297.84 |

## BH BAFFLES

Scotsman  
Ice Systems

| Part No.  | Description        | Use with | Ship Wgt (Lbs.) | Price    |
|-----------|--------------------|----------|-----------------|----------|
| KBAFFLE1* | Extended Baffle Ki | BH550    | 8               | \$125.44 |
| KBAFFLE2* | Extended Baffle Ki | BH800    | 12              | \$189.72 |
| KBAFFLE3* | Extended Baffle Ki | BH900    | 12              | \$232.56 |

## SCOOP HOLDER

Scotsman  
Ice Systems

| Part No. | Description                  | Price    |
|----------|------------------------------|----------|
| KHOLDER* | Stainless Steel Scoop Holder | \$119.34 |

Available in Market areas listed page 575

 \*WARNING: This item may contain chemicals known to cause cancer and/or reproductive harm in the state of California. For more information go to [www.P65Warnings.ca.gov](http://www.P65Warnings.ca.gov)

## ACCESSORIES



BGS10

### BAGGER

**Scotsman**  
Ice Systems

| Part No. | Description     | Price    |
|----------|-----------------|----------|
| BGS10*   | Bagger Unit     | \$818.04 |
| KBAG*    | Bags, 1,000 Ea. | \$403.92 |
| KSEALER* | Tape Sealer     | \$463.08 |
| KTAPE*   | Tape, 180'      | \$55.08  |



RTE25

### PRODIGY®, LINE SET

**Scotsman**  
Ice Systems

| Part No.  | Length (Ft.) | Price      |
|-----------|--------------|------------|
| 3RTE20EH* | 20.0         | \$444.72   |
| 3RTE50EH* | 50.0         | \$807.84   |
| 3RTE35EH* | 35.0         | \$621.18   |
| 3RTE75EH* | 75.0         | \$1,116.90 |



HST16

### STAND FOR MERIDIAN SERIES

- Stainless steel construction for optimum durability
- Space saving design
- Includes reversible locking door for maximum functionality
- Inside cabinet features ample storage space with a steel shelf
- Includes 6" adjustable legs
- Designed to fit perfectly with Meridian dispenser
- Back panel designed for easy dispenser utility

**Scotsman**  
Ice Systems

| Part No. | Description  | Use with        | Price      |
|----------|--|-----------------|------------|
| HST16A*  | Machine Stand, Stainless Steel, 16.5" x 23.75" x 32" | HID312          | \$1,524.90 |
| HST21A*  | Machine Stand, Stainless Steel, 21.5" x 23.75" x 32" | HID525 & HID540 | \$1,574.88 |



RTE25

### CM LINE SET

**Scotsman**  
Ice Systems

| Part No. | Length (Ft.) | Price    |
|----------|--------------|----------|
| 3RTE20*  | 20.0         | \$408.00 |
| 3RTE50*  | 50.0         | \$656.88 |
| 3RTE75*  | 75.0         | \$954.72 |

### PRODIGY

#### Prodigy™ Smart-Board™ Advance Feature Control

This optional advanced feature control provides you with operational data that can be displayed on-screen or transmitted remotely for early alert and fast diagnosis of operational issues. With this optional feature, Prodigy™ cubers meet NAFEM data protocol capabilities for smart kitchen applications.

#### Prodigy™ Vari-Smart™ Ice Level Control

Using field-proven ultrasonic technology, the Vari-Smart™ ice-level control maintains the ice level you set to keep just the right amount of freshly made ice in the bin. Along with the Smart-Board™ control, this feature allows you the flexibility to program your ice level for up to 7 days. This means customers get fresh ice while you save water and electricity.

**Scotsman**  
Ice Systems

| Part No. | Description                           | Price    |
|----------|---------------------------------------|----------|
| KSB*     | Prodigy Smart-Board™ Diagnostics      | \$527.34 |
| KVS*     | Prodigy Vari-Smart™ Ice Level Control | \$378.42 |



\*WARNING: This item may contain chemicals known to cause cancer and/or reproductive harm in the state of California. For more information go to [www.P65Warnings.ca.gov](http://www.P65Warnings.ca.gov)



SSM1

## WATER FILTER

**Scotsman**  
Ice Systems

| Part No.      | Description  | Ship Wgt (Lbs.) | Price             |
|---------------|--|-----------------|-------------------|
| <b>SSM1*</b>  | Single System—Cubers <650 Lb., Flaker/Nugget <1,200 Lbs.         | 7               | <b>\$605.88</b>   |
| <b>SSM2*</b>  | Dual System—Cubers >650 Lb., Flaker/Nugget >1,200 Lbs.           | 11              | <b>\$1,063.86</b> |
| <b>SSM3*</b>  | Triple System—Cubers >1,300 Lbs.                                 | 16              | <b>\$1,671.78</b> |
| <b>SC10A*</b> | Coarse Pre-Filter, 10", 5 Micron Filtration, Use with CME Series | 5               | <b>\$209.10</b>   |



AP1P

## AQUA PATROL™ PLUS WATER FILTER

**Scotsman**  
Ice Systems

| Part No.      | Description  | Ship Wgt (Lbs.) | Price             |
|---------------|--|-----------------|-------------------|
| <b>AP1P*</b>  | Single System—Cubers <650 Lb., Flaker/Nugget <1,200 Lbs. | 4.33            | <b>\$456.96</b>   |
| <b>AP2P*</b>  | Dual System—Cubers >650 Lb., Flaker/Nugget >1,200 Lbs.   | 11              | <b>\$827.22</b>   |
| <b>AP3P*</b>  | Triple System—Cubers >1,300 Lb.                          | 16              | <b>\$1,276.02</b> |
| <b>APRCP*</b> | Aqua Patrol™ Plus Cartridge (1 each)                     | 1               | <b>\$119.86</b>   |

## SCOTSMAN MARKET AREAS

### ALABAMA

| Location   | Telephone    | Fax          |
|------------|--------------|--------------|
| Mobile     | 251-450-0044 | 251-450-0093 |
| Montgomery | 334-262-1210 | 334-262-1277 |

### FLORIDA

| Location       | Telephone    | Fax          |
|----------------|--------------|--------------|
| Clearwater     | 727-299-0440 | 727-299-9259 |
| Daytona Beach  | 386-274-4100 | 386-274-1500 |
| Fort Myers     | 239-768-2200 | 239-768-5517 |
| Gainesville    | 352-371-3331 | 352-371-3346 |
| Jacksonville   | 904-448-0800 | 904-448-0112 |
| Jacksonville   | 904-354-0600 | 904-355-7096 |
| Lake City      | 386-755-2921 | 386-755-3749 |
| Lakeland       | 863-510-0400 | 863-510-0600 |
| Longwood       | 407-831-9989 | 407-831-6656 |
| Naples         | 239-643-2733 | 239-643-7782 |
| Orlando        | 407-290-1110 | 407-290-1161 |
| Pensacola      | 850-432-6300 | 850-432-6999 |
| Sarasota       | 941-351-0900 | 941-351-4994 |
| St. Augustine  | 904-825-0922 | 904-825-0952 |
| Tallahassee    | 850-575-1925 | 850-575-5439 |
| Tampa          | 813-910-2700 | 813-910-2745 |
| Tampa          | 813-873-0007 | 813-873-0326 |
| West Melbourne | 321-728-9100 | 321-728-8698 |

### OREGON

| Location | Telephone    | Fax          |
|----------|--------------|--------------|
| Portland | 503-232-1134 | 503-236-0982 |

### TEXAS

| Location    | Telephone    | Fax          |
|-------------|--------------|--------------|
| Abilene     | 325-677-2994 | 325-672-4024 |
| Arlington   | 817-695-1777 | 817-633-4447 |
| Beaumont    | 409-212-1600 | 409-212-1686 |
| Dallas      | 214-333-4173 | 214-331-8796 |
| Dallas      | 972-620-8060 | 972-484-8252 |
| Denton      | 940-384-9100 | 940-384-9110 |
| Ft. Worth   | 817-625-5507 | 817-625-4038 |
| Ft. Worth   | 817-731-4932 | 817-731-4907 |
| Garland     | 972-487-0185 | 972-487-0251 |
| Haltom City | 817-831-0661 | 817-831-8132 |
| Houston     | 713-781-7800 | 713-781-7845 |
| Houston     | 713-644-7600 | 713-644-7996 |
| Houston     | 713-864-6171 | 713-864-2720 |
| Houston     | 281-847-0066 | 281-847-5202 |
| Humble      | 281-446-8200 | 281-446-8277 |
| Longview    | 903-753-8400 | 903-753-7195 |
| Temple      | 254-771-1164 | 254-771-1577 |
| Waco        | 254-776-5711 | 254-776-1140 |

### WASHINGTON

| Location | Telephone    | Fax          |
|----------|--------------|--------------|
| Everett  | 425-252-0492 | 425-259-4234 |
| Fife     | 253-896-0222 | 253-896-0225 |
| Kirkland | 425-803-9600 | 425-803-9603 |
| Seattle  | 206-767-9100 | 206-767-9110 |

\*WARNING: This item may contain chemicals known to cause cancer and/or reproductive harm in the state of California. For more information go to [www.P65Warnings.ca.gov](http://www.P65Warnings.ca.gov)

# WATER FILTRATION AND TREATMENT

## PENTAIR



EF-1500

### FULL FLOW FILTRATION SYSTEM

The same commercial quality that makes Pentair Everpure the overwhelming choice for water filtration in restaurants is also available for your home - now without the need for extra faucets. No additional faucet required

- Built-in water shut-off allows for easier cartridge changes
- Commercial grade metal canister protects the filter system from splitting or bursting

- Reduces particles as small as 0.5 micron in size by mechanical means
- Helps prevent lime and scale build-up in water-using appliances
- Retains vital minerals found naturally in water to ensure the health and delicious taste of your water
- Ideal for anywhere in your home
- Reduces lead, chlorine taste and odor, lime, scale, rust and corrosion, cysts (NSF/ANSI standard 53 certified to reduce cysts such as *Cryptosporidium* and *Giardia* by mechanical means)
- Applications: kitchen, prep sink, pot filler, wet bar, ice maker,



| Part No.  | Description                                  | Flow (GPM) | Capacity (Gal.) | Ship Wgt (Lbs.) | Price    |
|-----------|--|------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------|
| EV985800* | EF-1500, required space: 5" W x 15" H x 5" D | 2.2        | 1500            | 4               | \$426.00 |
| 985700*   | EF-3000, required space: 5" W x 20" H x 5" D | 2.2        | 3000            | 5               | \$448.00 |
| 985500*   | EF-6000, required space: 5" W x 22" H x 5" D | 1.67       | 6000            | 6               | \$492.00 |

| Part No. | Description                       | Price    |
|----------|-----------------------------------|----------|
| 985850   | Replacement cartridge for EF-1500 | \$138.92 |
| 985750   | Replacement cartridge for EF-3000 | \$158.00 |
| 985550   | Replacement cartridge for EF-6000 | \$193.00 |



932401

### INSURICE® ICE SYSTEM

Systems include head, pressure gauge and Insurice cartridge(s). Insurice cartridges are designed specifically for ice machine applications, have 1/2 micron precoat filtration with scale inhibitor feed.

#### Features:

- NSF certification
- Manifold has inlet water shutoff valve with optional integrated sediment prefilter, flushing valve and water pressure gauge(s)
- Chlorine, taste & odor and sediment reduction
- Harmful cyst reduction by mechanical means
- 1/2 micron filtration by mechanical means
- Scale control
- Proprietary Everpure Micro-Pure® II filter media that can decrease product life\*
- Proprietary Fibredyne™ media technology



| Part No. | Description                     | Cartridge | Flow (GPM) | Application (Lbs/Day) |             | Ship Wgt (Lbs.) | Price      |
|----------|---------------------------------|-----------|------------|-----------------------|-------------|-----------------|------------|
|          |                                 |           |            | Cuber                 | Flaker      |                 |            |
| 932401*  | Single System                   | I-2000[2] | 1.67       | <650                  | <1500       | 4.35            | \$450.00   |
| 932421*  | Single System with Prefilter    | I-2000[2] | 1.67       | <650                  | <1500       | 18              | \$707.00   |
| 932402*  | Twin System                     | I-2000[2] | 3.34       | <1200                 | <2500       | 12              | \$775.00   |
| 932422*  | Twin System with Prefilter      | I-2000[2] | 3.34       | <1200                 | <2500       | 20              | \$1,049.00 |
| 932503*  | Triple System                   | I-4000[2] | 5.00       | <1600                 | <3500       | 19              | \$1,244.00 |
| 932523*  | Triple System with Prefilter    | I-4000[2] | 5.00       | <1600                 | <3500       | 23              | \$1,483.00 |
| 932504*  | Quadruple System                | I-4000[2] | 7.30       | <2400                 | High Volume | 20              | \$1,692.00 |
| 932744*  | Quadruple System with Prefilter | 4FC-S     | 10.0       | <2400                 | <5000       | 35              | \$1,936.00 |
| 932460*  | Single System                   | 4SI       | 2.00       | <500                  | <1500       | 4               | \$407.00   |
| 932461*  | Single System with Prefilter    | 4SI       | 2.00       | 651 - 1200            | <2000       | 10              | \$618.00   |
| 932470*  | Single System                   | 7SI       | 3.50       | 651 - 1200            | <2000       | 6               | \$530.00   |
| 932471*  | Single System with Prefilter    | 7SI       | 3.50       | 651 - 1200            | <2000       | 10              | \$740.00   |
| 932472*  | Twin System                     | 7SI       | 7.00       | 1201 - 1600           | >3500       | 12              | \$878.00   |
| 932473*  | Twin System with Prefilter      | 7SI       | 7.00       | 1201 - 1600           | >3500       | 20              | \$1,088.00 |
| 932474*  | Triple System                   | 7SI       | 10.50      | <2400                 | >3500       | 18              | \$1,100.00 |
| 932475*  | Triple System with Prefilter    | 7SI       | 10.50      | <2400                 | >3500       | 23              | \$1,317.00 |
| 932476*  | Quad System                     | 7SI       | 14.00      | >2400                 | >5000       | 22              | \$1,304.00 |
| 932477*  | Quad System with Prefilter      | 7SI       | 14.00      | >2400                 | >5000       | 43              | \$1,516.00 |
| 932773*  | Triple System with Prefilter    | 7FC-S     | 7.50       | >1500 (Hoshizaki)     | N/A         | 36              | \$1,829.00 |
| 932774*  | Quadruple System with Prefilter | 7FC-S     | 7.50       | >2400                 | >5000       | 4               | \$2,450.00 |

\*WARNING: This item may contain chemicals known to cause cancer and/or reproductive harm in the state of California. For more information go to [www.P65Warnings.ca.gov](http://www.P65Warnings.ca.gov)



961227

## INSURICE CARTRIDGE

Class 1 taste and odor, chlorine reduction, particulate and cyst reduction.

New and improved Micro-Pure II media with AgION™ anti microbial protection inhibits potential bacterial growth (961227, 961237)

- Capacity at 1.67 gpm



| Part No. | Description           | Capacity (Gal.) | Ship Wgt (Lbs.) | Price    |
|----------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------|
| 961227*  | I-2000[2], 1/2 Micron | 9,000           | 1.95            | \$147.00 |
| 961237*  | I-4000[2], 1/2 Micron | 12,000          | 2.5             | \$166.00 |



979580

## PREFILTER

Filters out large dirt and rust particles to 10 microns.

Extends the life of submicron filter cartridges



| Part No. | Description  | Price    |
|----------|--|----------|
| 979580*  | 10" black housing with EC110 replaceable prefilter cartridge | \$135.00 |
| 979590*  | 20" black housing with EC210 replaceable prefilter cartridge | \$217.00 |



953440

## PREFILTER CARTRIDGE



| Part No. | Description                               | Price   |
|----------|---|---------|
| 953440*  | EC110, Prefilter, 10", 10 micron (K - 10) | \$8.20  |
| 953420*  | EC210, Prefilter, 20", 10 Micron (K - 20) | \$16.20 |



979845

## POLYPHOSPHATE FEEDER

Add to system for additional limescale inhibition. Safe, food-grade polyphosphate.



| Part No. | Description                 | Ship Wgt (Lbs.) | Price    |
|----------|-----------------------------|-----------------|----------|
| 979845*  | SR-X Scale Inhibitor Feeder | 3.8             | \$322.00 |



927501

## FOUNTAIN BEVERAGE

Systems include head, pressure gauge and MC cartridge(s). Use 9795 prefilter to extend life of cartridge

- Application is syrup tanks or bag-in-box per month/number of carbonators.



| Part No. | Description               | Cartridge               | Flow (GPM) | Application Tanks/Carbonators | Capacity (Gal.) | Ship Wgt (Lbs.) | Price      |
|----------|---------------------------|-------------------------|------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------|
| 927501*  | Single System             | MC[2](1 each)           | 1.67       | <25/1                         | 9000            | 7               | \$427.00   |
| 927502*  | Twin System               | MC[2](2 each)           | 3.34       | <50/2                         | 18000           | 12              | \$766.00   |
| 927503*  | Triple System             | MC[2](3 each)           | 5.00       | <75/3                         | 27000           | 16              | \$1,111.00 |
| 933744*  | Dual High Flow Coldrink S | MC[2](8 each), EC210(2) | 13.36      | High Volume                   | 72000           | 22              | \$4,888.00 |



\*WARNING: This item may contain chemicals known to cause cancer and/or reproductive harm in the state of California. For more information go to [www.P65Warnings.ca.gov](http://www.P65Warnings.ca.gov)

# WATER FILTRATION AND TREATMENT

## PENTAIR



932801

### CHLORAMINES REDUCTION SYSTEMS

The Coldrink-MC2 System is ideal for fountain applications. The MC2 Cartridge is a quick-change solution that improves the taste of fountain beverages and helps retain the drink's carbonation.

The Coldrink-7CLM System is ideal for foodservice operations with high water usage for beverage and ice. The 7CLM Cartridge is a chloramine-reducing, quick-change solution which ensures that foodservice operators have clean, great tasting fountain

beverages without the smell or taste of chemicals such as chloramines. The Coldrink-7CLM+ has twice the capacity of the original CLM series and delivers extended service life with fewer change-outs. The filter helps protect drink system seals, pump, tubing and small orifices from clogging, corrosion and abrasive wear.

- 20" prefilter reduces dirt and particulate
- Sanitary cartridge replacement is simple, quick and clean; internal filter parts are never exposed to handling or contamination



| Part No. | Description             | Cartridge             | Flow (GPM) | Application Tanks/Carbonators | Ship Wgt (Lbs.) | Price      |
|----------|-------------------------|-----------------------|------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|------------|
| 932801*  | Single System, Coldrink | MC[2](1 each), EC210  | 1.67       | <25/1                         | 14              | \$696.00   |
| 932802*  | Twin System, Coldrink   | MC[2](2 each), EC210  | 3.34       | <50/1                         | 23              | \$1,028.00 |
| 977122*  | Twin System, Coldrink   | 7CLM+ (2 each), EC210 | 3.34       | N/A                           | 25.5            | \$1,198.00 |
| 932803*  | Triple System, Coldrink | MC[2](3 each), EC210  | 5.00       | <75/3                         | 27              | \$1,408.00 |
| 977123*  | Triple System, Coldrink | 7CLM+ (3 each), EC210 | 5.01       | N/A                           | 30.4            | \$1,593.00 |
| 932714*  | Quad System, Coldrink   | 7CLM (4 each), EC210  | 6.80       | N/A                           | 34.9            | \$1,654.00 |
| 932873*  | Triple System, Coldrink | 7FC (3 each), EC210   | 7.50       | N/A                           | 36              | \$1,835.00 |



961255

### FOUNTAIN CARTRIDGE

Class 1 taste and odor, chlorine reduction, particulate and cyst reduction. MC adds an effective bacteriostat to the filter media

- Capacity at 1.67 gallons/minute



| Part No. | Description   | Capacity (Gal.) | Ship Wgt (Lbs.) | Price      |
|----------|---|-----------------|-----------------|------------|
| 961255*  | MC[2], 1/2 Micron   | 9,000           | 1.85            | \$130.00   |
| 961310*  | XC[2], High Capacity MC[2], 1/2 Micron                      | 12,000          | 2.5             | \$171.00   |
| 962832*  | XC[2], High Capacity MC[2], 1/2 Micron (2 Cartridge Kit)    | 12,000          | 9               | \$1,229.00 |
| 997042*  | Tripple-MC Kit: (1) EC210, (3 each) MC, (1) SS-IMF w/Spacer | 27,000          | 7.6             | \$470.00   |
| 962828*  | Quad-MC Kit: (1) EC210, (4each) MC[2], (1) SS-IMF w/Spacer  | 36,000          | 8.7             | \$595.00   |
| 962829*  | Quad-XC Kit: (1) EC210, (4 each) XC, (1) SS-IMF w/Spacer    | 48,000          | 22              | \$712.00   |



927821

### FOUNTAIN AND ICE HYBRID SYSTEM

Hybrid manifold design integrates 2 independent systems (primary and secondary) into 1 manifold configuration providing 2 distinct water qualities, 1 for fountain and 1 for ice. Small system footprint is easy to install and service

- Exclusive precoat filtration provides superior chlorine taste and odor reduction and micro-filters dirt and particles as small as 0.5 micron in size by mechanical means
- Helps protect drink system seals, gaskets, pumps and tubes from chloramines damage

#### 7SI Secondary System

- Utilizes depth filtration and Fibredyne™ media for superior dirt-holding capacity
- Reduces water-related ice machine problems caused by scale buildup from dirt and dissolved minerals
- Self-contained scale inhibitor feed keeps ice machines functioning at full capacity
- Reduces maintenance and service costs by reducing scale



| Part No. | Description   | Cartridge         | Flow (GPM) | Capacity (Gal.) | Ship Wgt (Lbs.) | Price      |
|----------|---------------|-------------------|------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------|
| 927821*  | Hybrid System | 7CLM (3), 7SI (1) | 3.5 gpm    | <25,000 gallons | 26              | \$1,514.00 |



\*WARNING: This item may contain chemicals known to cause cancer and/or reproductive harm in the state of California. For more information go to [www.P65Warnings.ca.gov](http://www.P65Warnings.ca.gov)



433910

## CLARIS COFFEE SYSTEM

The CLARIS water filter family is a modular filter cartridge system, consisting of a unique multifunctional connection head and a combination of filter cartridges designed for the specific requirements of equipment in the commercial market. Thanks to its

compact dimensions and the sophisticated multi-valve connection head, the system can be installed and operated almost anywhere, free standing, mounted or in a vertical or horizontal position.

Ideal for producing high quality hot beverages as well as iced tea and steam applications.

Adjustable ion-selective filter to tailor carbonate hardness levels in potable water.

DuoBlend by-pass technology for the precise adjustment of carbonate hardness

- Micron rating: 5.00
- Working pressure: 29 - 116 psi
- Maximum temperature: 39 - 86°F



| Part No. | Description                     | Flow (GPM) | Capacity (Gal.)                           | H (In.) | Dia. (In.) | Ship Wgt (Lbs.) | Price    |
|----------|---------------------------------|------------|---|---------|------------|-----------------|----------|
| 433910*  | Claris Cartridge, Small         | 0.5 max    | 396 180 ppm                               | 11.10   | 3.74       | 3               | \$241.00 |
| 433911*  | Claris Cartridge, Medium        | 0.5 max    | 660 180 ppm                               | 15.43   | 3.74       | 4               | \$339.00 |
| 433912*  | Claris Cartridge, Large         | 1 max      | 1100 180 ppm                              | 14.13   | 5.35       | 3.14            | \$433.00 |
| 433913*  | Claris Cartridge, XLarge        | 1 max      | 1585 180 ppm                              | 18.70   | 5.35       | 9.5             | \$514.00 |
| 433983*  | Claris cartridge, Ultra XXLarge | 1.0        | 2,641 (Espresso) 3,196 (Coffee) @ 180 ppm | 18.56   | 5.35       | 9.5             | \$628.00 |
| 433984*  | Claris cartridge, Ultra XXLarge | 1.0        | 4,358 (Espresso) 5,283 (Coffee) @ 180 ppm | 18.56   | 6.89       | 14.3            | \$930.00 |

| Part No. | Description   | Price    |
|----------|---|----------|
| 433990   | Claris Head 3/8" BSP, Gen 2, auto shutoff, mounting bracket | \$142.00 |
| 433992   | Claris Head 3/8" QCF, Gen 2, auto shutoff, mounting bracket | \$142.00 |
| 433923   | Claris Head 3/8" QCF  | \$160.00 |
| 433931   | Claris Flow Meter   | \$395.00 |
| 433940   | Claris Test Kit   | \$65.80  |
| 433950   | Claris Hose 59", 3/8" x 3/8"                                | \$81.10  |
| 433952   | Claris Hose 10CM, 3/8" x 1/2"                               | \$86.10  |



927560

## COFFEE SYSTEM

High capacity 1/2 micron precoat filtration with scale control. For low flow, low/medium volume brewers.



| Part No. | Description                       | Cartridge   | Flow (GPM) | Capacity Pots/Gallon | Ship Wgt (Lbs.) | Price    |
|----------|-----------------------------------|-------------|------------|----------------------|-----------------|----------|
| 927560*  | QL2-OCS, Scale Inhibitor          | OCS (1)     | 0.5        | 3,000/1,500          | 3               | \$146.00 |
| 927200*  | QL3-BH, Scale Inhibitor, Shut Off | BH (1 each) | 0.5        | 6,000/3,000          | 4               | \$220.00 |



961807

## COFFEE CARTRIDGE

1/2 micron precoat filters rated for chlorine, taste and odor, dirt, asbestos, cyst reduction, and scale control.

- New and improved Micro-Pure II media with AgION™ anti microbial protection inhibits potential bacterial growth (961251, 961807, 961326 only)
- Capacity at 1/2 GPM



| Part No. | Description                            | Capacity (Gal.) | Ship Wgt (Lbs.) | Price    |
|----------|--|-----------------|-----------------|----------|
| 961807*  | OCS[2], Scale Inhibitor                | 1,500           | 1               | \$67.40  |
| 961251*  | BH[2]                                  | 1,500           | 1.51            | \$120.00 |
| 961326*  | MH[2], Scale Inhibitor, Hi Flow/Volume | 9,000           | 1.88            | \$166.00 |
| 961276*  | 4K Plus, Slime, Microbe Control        | 3,000           | 1.65            | \$104.00 |
| 961100*  | 4H                                     | 3,000           | 1.5             | \$95.10  |

\*WARNING: This item may contain chemicals known to cause cancer and/or reproductive harm in the state of California. For more information go to [www.P65Warnings.ca.gov](http://www.P65Warnings.ca.gov)

# WATER FILTRATION AND TREATMENT

## PENTAIR



910067

### COFFEE INLINE

Chlorine taste and odor reduction, limescale reduction. IN-10 for low volume, IN-12 for medium volume single pot coffee brewers



| Part No. | Description  | Capacity (Gal.) | Ship Wgt (Lbs.) | Price   |
|----------|--|-----------------|-----------------|---------|
| 910067*  | IN-6 Filter, 100% Phosphate For Scale Prevention Only  | 6 months        | 0.79            | \$34.70 |
| 910006*  | IN-10 Filter, Granular Activated Carbon With Scale Control, 1/4" John Guest fittings               | 2400            | 1               | \$44.40 |
| 910008*  | IN-10 Filter, Granular Activated Carbon With Scale Control, Less Fittings                          | 2400            | 1               | \$34.90 |
| 910069*  | IN-10CS Filter, 100% Coconut Shell Carbon for Enhanced T&O Reduction,                              | 3900            | 0.83            | \$22.90 |
| 910007*  | IN-12, High Capacity Granular Activated Carbon With Scale Control                                  | 4800            | 1.1667          | \$44.90 |
| 910086*  | IN-12 Filter, High Capacity Granular Activated Carbon With Scale Control, 1/4" John Guest Fittings | 4800            | 1.5             | \$52.40 |
| 910068*  | IN-12 Filter, KDF-55D/Carbon for T&O Reduction With Scale & Slime Prevention                       | 5000            | 6               | \$36.90 |



932974

### HIGH FLOW SYSTEM COMBINATION

High flow systems with prefilter for fountain beverage, coffee and ice machine combination Includes inlet/outlet gauges, flushing valve, water shut-off, 20" prefilter, ice maker feeder, and cartridges. High flow CSR system handles to 4 carbonators with a 4 pot brewer and 1,200 lb./day ice machine



| Part No. | Description   | Cartridge                     | Flow (GPM)         | Capacity (Gal.)       | Ship Wgt (Lbs.) | Price      |
|----------|---|-------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|------------|
| 932974*  | High Flow Quad CSR  | 7FC (4 each), EC210, SS-XL    | 10.0               | 100000                | 48              | \$2,649.00 |
| 943710*  | High Flow Quad CSR, Less Alarm                                | MC[2](4 each), EC210, SS-IMF  | 6.7                | 36000                 | 43              | \$2,231.00 |
| 943711*  | High Flow Quad CSR, With Alarm                                | MC[2](4 each), EC210, SS-IMF  | 6.7                | 36000                 | 43              | \$2,483.00 |
| 934711*  | High Flow Plus CSR, With Alarm, Surge Tank, Prefilter, Feeder | XC[2](4 each), EC210, SS-IMF  | —                  | —                     | 74              | \$3,134.00 |
| 932805*  | High Flow Triple, With Alarm                                  | MC[2](3 each), EC210, SS-IMF  | 5.7                | 27000                 | 30              | \$1,875.00 |
| 932806*  | High Flow Triple, Less Alarm                                  | MC[2](3 each), EC210, SS-IMF  | 5.7                | 27000                 | 30              | \$1,612.00 |
| 977133*  | High Flow CSR, Triple   | 7CLM (3 each), E-20, SS-IMF   | 5.01 / 4.0 / 3.0   | 22500 / 23500 / 37800 | 35.8            | \$1,830.00 |
| 977134*  | High Flow CSR, Quad   | 7CLM+ (4 each), E-20, SS-IMF  | 6.68 / 5.33 / 4.00 | 30000 / 38000 / 50400 | 38.3            | \$2,059.00 |
| 933042*  | High Flow CSR, Twin   | MC[2] (2 each), EC210, SS-IMF | 3.34               | 18000                 | 23              | \$1,366.00 |
| 977132*  | High Flow CSR, Twin   | 7CLM (2 each), E-20, SS-IMF   | 3.34 / 2.66 / 2.00 | 15000 / 19000 / 25200 | 29.5            | \$1,509.00 |



979750

### STEAM SYSTEM

Systems for providing high quality water as well as deliming capability for steamers. Use SR-X feeder with existing Everpure systems only.



| Part No. | Description  | Cartridge                             | Flow (GPM) | Ship Wgt (Lbs.) | Price      |
|----------|--|---------------------------------------|------------|-----------------|------------|
| 979750*  | Counter Top, Evaporative Base System                     | 4CB5 (1), SS-10, 2 x 0.5 Skalekleen   | 1.0        | 11.4            | \$847.00   |
| 979721*  | KleensteamII, Single                                     | 7CB5 (1), SS-10, 4 x 2.2 Skalekleen   | 1.67       | 26              | \$1,203.00 |
| 979722*  | KleensteamII, Double                                     | 7CB5 (2), SS-10, 4 x 2.2 Skalekleen   | 3.34       | 10.44           | \$1,302.00 |
| 979740*  | KleensteamII, Double (w/out Feeder)                      | 7CB5 (2)                              | 3.34       | 13.33           | \$770.00   |
| 979782*  | SC10-11, Foodservice Steamer and Combi-Oven Applications | SS-10 Scalestick, CG5-10 Carbon Block | 6.0        | 9.95            | \$613.00   |
| 979720*  | SR-X Scale Inhibitor Feeder and Deliming System          | SS-10                                 | 6.0        | 6               | \$365.00   |



\*WARNING: This item may contain chemicals known to cause cancer and/or reproductive harm in the state of California. For more information go to [www.P65Warnings.ca.gov](http://www.P65Warnings.ca.gov)

## CONSERV® HIGH EFFICIENCY REVERSE OSMOSIS SYSTEM

- Up to 50% water savings over conventional RO systems
- Easy, sanitary quick-change filter replacement
- Compact design with storage tank included
- Provides corrosion protection, as well as a 95%+ reduction in scale-causing dissolved solids that can lead to increased costs and energy usage

- Proprietary Fibredyne™ II filtration media effectively inhibits the growth of bacteria on the filter media that can decrease product life
- Protects against taste and odor causing contaminants while removing dirt, particulates and dissolved solids
- Features a blending valve to create the right balance of mineral content of the water
- Replacement cartridge kits for easy maintenance and ordering



997700

### CONSERV® RO-75E

- System includes 4FC5 Pretreatment Carbon Filter, High Efficiency GRO-75EN RO Membrane Cartridge, onboard RO water storage tank, 4CC Post Treatment Calcite Feeder and blending valve to balance effluent water mineral content and 4CB5 Post Carbon Filter Cartridge
- Designed for espresso, combined espresso and ice applications as well as select coffee machines and for applications requiring up to 50 gpd
- With a blending valve, you can adjust to the right balance of minerals for optimal ingredient water for espresso machines and more
- Provides protection against off-taste & odor while removing particulates and dissolved solids
- Permits tailored blending of incoming water to produce the ideal mineral content for better-tasting espresso and coffee
- Adaptable for ice applications via prefilter inle
- Includes accessory on-board tank for added capacity during periods of peak demand
- Compact design permits wall mount, counter-top or under counter installation



| Part No. | Description  | Cartridge              | Production Rate (GPD) | Dimensions (In.) |       |       | Ship Wgt (Lbs.) | Price      |
|----------|--|------------------------|-----------------------|------------------|-------|-------|-----------------|------------|
|          |  |                        |                       | H                | W     | D     |                 |            |
| 997700*  | Conserv high efficiency, reverse osmosis system. For espresso and low volume brewing applications. | GRO-75EN, 4FC5-S, 4CB5 | 50.0                  | 18.69            | 16.97 | 10.37 | 51.5            | \$2,290.00 |



997520

### CONSERV® LT-S

- Ideal for use in coffee and low volume applications such as point-of-use water coolers, cheese melters and other evaporative equipment that is not emptied on a daily basis and for applications requiring up to 50 gpd
- Features a blending valve to provide the right balance of blended water for steam applications
- Wall mount installation
- Helps equipment heating surfaces maintain peak transfer efficiency, reducing cycle times and energy consumption
- Water /mineral blending occurs in the storage tank resulting in greater consistency
- 4 gallon storage tank included



| Part No. | Description   | Production Rate (GPD) | Dimensions (In.) |       |      | Ship Wgt (Lbs.) | Price      |
|----------|---|-----------------------|------------------|-------|------|-----------------|------------|
|          |   |                       | H                | W     | D    |                 |            |
| 997520*  | Conserv high efficiency, reverse osmosis system. For combi ovens, steamers and proofers | 70.0                  | 21.25            | 12.25 | 7.25 | 30              | \$1,601.00 |



161111

### 4-STAGE REVERSE OSMOSIS

- High efficiency GRO 75 GPD membrane technology
- Effortless click-in lock cartridge installation
- 3/8" push fit plumbing connection for easy installation and high flow
- Water supply valve shut off fits multiple piping styles
- Color coded cartridges to maintain proper filter sequence
- Lead and chemical reduction cartridge
- 3/8" tubing to storage tank and faucet
- Built-in check valve with multi-point backflow protection
- Utilizes the dual technology of the DFX Diamond Flow series combining a sediment and carbon block in one cartridge
- Faucet with air gap included



| Part No. | Cartridge                       | Production Rate (GPD) | Dimensions (In.) |       |      | Ship Wgt (Lbs.) | Price    |
|----------|---------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------|-------|------|-----------------|----------|
|          |                                 |                       | H                | W     | D    |                 |          |
| 161111*  | PDF1RC, GRO75RC, F1B1RC, F1GCRC | 21.08                 | 12.54            | 14.57 | 5.46 | 8.9             | \$708.76 |



\*WARNING: This item may contain chemicals known to cause cancer and/or reproductive harm in the state of California. For more information go to [www.P65Warnings.ca.gov](http://www.P65Warnings.ca.gov)

# WATER FILTRATION AND TREATMENT

## PENTAIR



997008

### REVERSE OSMOSIS

- Configurable system that delivers reverse osmosis or blended water for multiple foodservice applications
- Guards against taste and odor causing contaminants while removing dirt, particulates and dissolved minerals that can adversely affect taste of water and beverages
- Sanitary cartridge replacement is simple, quick and clean. Internal filter parts are never exposed to handling or contamination
- Wall mount design allows flexible installation
- Reduces limescale build-up that can cause excessive machine downtime and increased maintenance costs.
- Temperature range: 40° to 100°F
- Inlet/outlet size: 3/8"
- Operating weight: 35 Lbs
- The BL series features an adjustable blend valve, which allows custom tailoring of the dissolved mineral content in the treated water.
- 115/1/60



| Part No. | Description                    | Cartridge                   | Flow (GPM) | Dimensions (In.) |      |   | Ship Wgt (Lbs.) | Price      |
|----------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------|------------------|------|---|-----------------|------------|
|          |                                |                             |            | H                | W    | D |                 |            |
| 997008*  | MRS-225 Reverse Osmosis System | 6TO-BW, MR-225, 7CC-BW, P5  | 0.156      | 34               | 20.5 | 8 | 30              | \$2,418.00 |
| 997020*  | MRS-350 Reverse Osmosis System | 7TO-BW, MR-350, BW-4400, P5 | 0.243      | 38               | 15   | 8 | 32              | \$2,985.00 |



34679

### ROMATE® STORAGE TANK

- A hydropneumatic tank for storing and dispensing reverse osmosis (RO)/high purity water.
- 100% seamless composite construction
  - 100% lead-free design
  - Produced using NSF® and/or FDA listed materials
  - Built-in union connection
  - Superior corrosion resistance
  - Will not introduce chemicals or elements into water
  - Easy to install and service
  - Maximum Operating Pressure: 125 psi, non-shock
  - Pre-Charge Pressure Requirements: 5 - 50 psi, typical
  - Maximum Operating Temperature: 120°F



| Part No. | Capacity (Gal.) | Dimensions (In.) |    |    | Ship Wgt (Lbs.) | Price      |
|----------|-----------------|------------------|----|----|-----------------|------------|
|          |                 | H                | W  | D  |                 |            |
| 34679*   | 4.3             | 26               | 16 | 16 | 20              | \$562.00   |
| 34680*   | 5.8             | 32               | 16 | 16 | 24              | \$616.00   |
| 34683*   | 17.7            | 41.50            | 24 | 24 | 55              | \$1,245.00 |



979835

### SCALE REMOVER

Cartridge can be used for ScaleKleen™ or other sanitizing agents to insert into all water using appliances via an existing Everpure filter head



| Part No. | Description                         | Ship Wgt (Lbs.) | Price    |
|----------|-------------------------------------|-----------------|----------|
| 979835*  | ScaleKleen™, English/Spanish        | 2.26            | \$49.60  |
| 979833*  | ScaleKleen™, English/Spanish/French | 0.39            | \$12.80  |
| 960800*  | Sanitizing (Chargeable) Cartridge   | 0.32            | \$106.00 |



979932

### SCALESTICK™

The ScaleStick™ scale control system from Everpure features HydroBlend™, a unique, specially blended compound developed to inhibit mineral scale deposits and provide corrosion protection in water fed food

service equipment. Specifically designed for use in low flow water applications, dispensing a controlled amount of treatment for long-term protection.



| Part No. | Description                    | Capacity (Gal.)  | Ship Wgt (Lbs.) | Price    |
|----------|--------------------------------|------------------|-----------------|----------|
| 979902*  | SS-10, All Applications        | 6 GPM, 6 Months  | 0.4166          | \$121.00 |
| 979932*  | SS-IMF Cartridge, Ice Machines | 6 GPM, 6 Months  | 0.5             | \$99.30  |
| 979942*  | SS-XL Cartridge, Ice Machines  | 6 GPM, 12 Months | 1               | \$391.00 |

\*WARNING: This item may contain chemicals known to cause cancer and/or reproductive harm in the state of California. For more information go to [www.P65Warnings.ca.gov](http://www.P65Warnings.ca.gov)



927601

## DEMINERALIZER

QC7-DM Demineralizing filter system. Lowers alkalinity and pH. Reduces scale by removing minerals. For low capacity flash steamers, sterilizers and warmers not emptied each da .

- Includes head



| Part No. | Flow (GPM) | Ship Wgt (Lbs.) | Price    |
|----------|------------|-----------------|----------|
| 927601*  | .5         | 8               | \$312.00 |



927570

## DRINKING WATER SYSTEM

QL2-OW200L, drinking water system. 1/2 micron precoat filter for chlorine, taste and odo , dirt, asbestos and cyst reduction with lead and total trihalomethane reduction. For bottleless water coolers and drinking fountains.

- Capacity: 480 gallons



| Part No. | Description                       | Flow (GPM) | Capacity (Gal.) | Ship Wgt (Lbs.) | Price    |
|----------|-----------------------------------|------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------|
| 927570*  | QL2-OW200L, Drinking Water System | .5         | 480             | 4               | \$236.00 |



963702

## MICROGUARD™ PRO 4 FILTER

Delivers premium quality drinking water for bottleless coolers and drinking fountains  
Everpure's multi-stage filter for drinking water applications combines membrane and carbon block technology for superior filtration results down to 0.15 micron



| Part No. | Flow (GPM) | Price    |
|----------|------------|----------|
| 963702*  | 1          | \$174.00 |



910091

## DELIMING SYSTEM

Plumbs into hot water line, provides easy deliming of ware washing equipment and hot water boosters. Uses Scaleklean™ scale remover. Includes high temperature housing, 2.2 lbs. scale remover, hardness test strip and dip tube.



| Part No. | Description     | Ship Wgt (Lbs.) | Price    |
|----------|-----------------|-----------------|----------|
| 910091*  | HFC-10, Delimer | 9               | \$264.00 |



979911

## SCALE CONTROL SYSTEM

For warewashers and booster heaters. Inhibits limescale build-up and reduces corrosion. Features metering flow through head, high temperature housing and transparent H -10 cartridge containing Hydroblend® compound effective up to 200°F, 15 gpm. Max Feeder Inlet Temperature 170°F.

- No electrical connection required
- Inlet Outlet Size: 3/4" FNPT



| Part No. | Description             | Flow (GPM) | Ship Wgt (Lbs.) | Price    |
|----------|-------------------------|------------|-----------------|----------|
| 979911*  | Kleenware HTS-11 System | 15         | 2.34            | \$705.00 |



650020

## DIGITAL POCKET TDS METER

- Reading hold function
- With soft case



| Part No. | Description                                   | Price   |
|----------|---|---------|
| 650020*  | 0-9990 ppm TDS; Temperature Reading (0-80°C); | \$75.30 |

\*WARNING: This item may contain chemicals known to cause cancer and/or reproductive harm in the state of California. For more information go to [www.P65Warnings.ca.gov](http://www.P65Warnings.ca.gov)

# WATER FILTRATION AND TREATMENT

## PENTAIR



929301

### COLD/INSURICE MANIFOLD

- Filtration and pre-filtration
- Includes: shut-off valve, mounting bracket, flushing valve, pressure gauge
- 3/4" NPT Inlet x 3/8" NPT Outlet



| Part No. | Description            | Price      |
|----------|------------------------|------------|
| 929301*  | Single 10" PF Manifold | \$457.00   |
| 929302*  | Twin 10" PF Manifold   | \$709.00   |
| 929303*  | Triple 10" PF Manifold | \$954.00   |
| 929304*  | Quad 10" PF Manifold   | \$1,348.00 |
| 929321*  | Single 20" PF Manifold | \$541.00   |
| 929322*  | Twin 20" PF Manifold   | \$796.00   |
| 929323*  | Triple 20" PF Manifold | \$1,036.00 |
| 929324*  | Quad 20" PF Manifold   | \$1,388.00 |



927241

### HEAD ASSEMBLY

Parallel plumb head(s) with shutoff, flushing valve for multiples, and outlet pressure gauge. Use QC heads with MC, XC, MH, I-2000, 4000, 7K, XK, 7CB5 cartridge. Use QL heads with OCS, BH, 2K+, 4K+, 2CB5, 4CB5 cartridge.



| Part No. | Description   | Price    |
|----------|---|----------|
| 927241*  | QC7I-Single   | \$325.00 |
| 927222*  | QC7I-Double   | \$573.00 |
| 927223*  | QC7I-Triple   | \$813.00 |
| 925620*  | QL1-Single Filter Head, 1/4" John Guest Fitting, Less Shutoff | \$46.10  |
| 925617*  | QL1-Single, 3/8" John Guest Fitting, Less Shutoff             | \$46.10  |
| 927218*  | QL2-Single, Less Shutoff                                      | \$53.70  |
| 925924*  | QL3B-Single, w/ shutoff and bracket                           | \$65.50  |



306818

### COMPONENT REPLACEMENTS



| Part No.  | Description   | Price    |
|-----------|---|----------|
| 306818*   | Outlet Gauge  | \$95.80  |
| 307018*   | Bowl, K-20  | \$267.00 |
| 307019*   | Bowl, K-10  | \$152.00 |
| 15319506* | Bowl, Clear, E-20 or SR-X   | \$174.00 |
| 15319406* | Bowl, Clear, E-10 or SR-X   | \$81.20  |
| 15319606* | Bowl, Black, E-10 or SR-X   | \$43.60  |
| 150467*   | Big Blue Housing for 20" H X 4 1/2" diameter cartridges, 3/4" FPT | \$80.90  |
| 150233*   | Big Blue Housing for 20" H X 4 1/2" diameter cartridges, 1" FPT   | \$72.40  |
| 308165*   | IMF Bowl  | \$79.50  |
| 307119*   | Bowl O-Ring, K10, K20, IMF  | \$9.90   |
| 151120*   | O-Ring 241, E-Series or SR-X                                      | \$4.30   |
| 933650*   | Surge Tank Kit  | \$826.00 |
| 302705*   | Low Pressure Alarm  | \$477.00 |
| 311409A*  | Gauge, 1/8 NPT Bottom Mount                                       | \$144.00 |
| 15498106* | Black Head, E-Series or SR-X Systems                              | \$49.52  |
| 153018*   | Clear Housing Bowl, 10"   | \$41.20  |

\*WARNING: This item may contain chemicals known to cause cancer and/or reproductive harm in the state of California. For more information go to [www.P65Warnings.ca.gov](http://www.P65Warnings.ca.gov)



960601

## PROBLEM CARTRIDGE

These cartridges address specific water problems. The 7 Series cartridges should be used in a twin head system with a regular fine filter. 978110, 978112 fit Cuno 8000 Series heads. 960720 (ESO) cartridge designed specifically for coffee, espresso and iced tea application



| Part No.  | Description   | Capacity   | Price      |
|-----------|---|------------|------------|
| 960651*   | 4SI Slime Reduction Cartridge, for Ice Machines   | 15000 gal  | \$123.00   |
| 960702*   | 7NE, acidic (low pH) water, buffering, 0.50 gpm   |            | \$205.00   |
| 960703*   | 7OF - Iron, Sulfur-Low Volume   | 1000 ppm   | \$229.00   |
| 960700*   | 7DBG - T & O Extra Turbid-Carbon  | 40µ        | \$203.00   |
| 960704*   | 7SO - Hard Water-Low Volume   | 2000 grain | \$184.00   |
| 960705*   | 7TO - Replacement Cartridge   | 30000 gal  | \$171.00   |
| 960756*   | 7TO - ExtremeT & O, High Capacity   | 30000 gal  | \$168.00   |
| 960701*   | DM - High Mineral, Low Volume   | 1600 grain | \$236.00   |
| 960710*   | ESO 6Three-Stage Blending Cartridge   | 470 gal    | \$195.00   |
| 960720*   | ESO, Three-Stage Blending Cartridge   | 4400 grain | \$195.00   |
| 960725*   | ESO 7Three-Stage Blending Cartridge   | 600 gal    | \$216.00   |
| 960741*   | 6TO-BW Replacement Cartridge  | 24000 gal  | \$166.00   |
| 961906*   | OW200L - T & O, Drinking Water  | 480 gal    | \$145.00   |
| 961716*   | 4CB5, 5µ, Carbon, T & O   | 6000 gal   | \$107.00   |
| 961726*   | 4CB5S, 5µ, Carbon, T & O, Scale   | 6000 gal   | \$117.00   |
| 961736*   | 4CB5K, 5µ, Carbon, T & O, Bact.   | 6000 gal   | \$127.00   |
| 961816*   | 7CB5, 5µ, Carbon, T & O   | 10000 gal  | \$139.00   |
| 961826*   | 7CB5S, 5µ, Carbon, T & O, Scale   | 10000 gal  | \$154.00   |
| 961836*   | 2CB-GW, Carbon, T & O   | 3000 gal   | \$71.90    |
| 4002575*  | GRO-75EN, use with LVRO-75HE/ Conserv 75S/Conserv 75E/Conserv LT-S, reverse osmosis                                       | -          | \$160.00   |
| 927369*   | MR-20, Use with MRS20, Reverse Osmosis  | 21 GPD     | \$293.00   |
| 962703*   | MR-225, Use with MRS225/225CC/COMBI, Reverse Osmosis  | 225 GPD    | \$685.00   |
| 962711*   | MR-100, Use with MRS100/100CC, Reverse Osmosis  | 100 GPD    | \$595.00   |
| 962745*   | 4CC, use with Conserv 75S/Conserv75E/Conserv LT-S, reverse osmosis  | —          | \$143.00   |
| 962705*   | 7CC-BW, Use with MRS100CC/225CC/350CC, Calcite Feeder, Reverse Osmosis  | —          | \$202.00   |
| 976100*   | XCLM+, T & O, Chloramines, Particular, Chlorine (Use w/ QC7I, Coldrink®, High Flow CSR, QL2, QL3B and QL3 Heads)          | 9300 gal   | \$296.00   |
| 977100*   | 7CLM+, 5µ, T & O, Chloramines, Particular, Chlorine   | 7500 gal   | \$237.00   |
| 969221*   | Use with Coldrink, QC7I, QL2, QL3B, QL3 Heads, and High Flow CSR manifolds.   | 15000 gal  | \$182.00   |
| 969186*   | 2FC5-S, carbon pre-filter, coffee/ice, LVRO-75HE, 6,000 gal. capacity   | 6000 gal   | \$95.10    |
| 969340*   | 7FC-L, Fibredyne™ II media, T & O, use with Coldrink, QC7I, QL2, QL3B, QL3 Heads, and High Flow CSR manifolds             | 7400 gal   | \$168.00   |
| 969176*   | 2FC-S, Fibredyne™ II media, T & O, Bact., Chlorine, with Insurice, QC7I Single, QL1, and QL3B heads                       | 6000 gal   | \$97.80    |
| 969261*   | Use with Coldrink, QC7I, QL2, QL3B, QL3 Heads, and High Flow CSR manifolds  | 25000 gal  | \$291.00   |
| EV969156* | 2FC, Fibredyne™ II media, T & O, Bact., Chlorine, compatible with QC7I Single, QL1, and QL3B heads                        | 6000 gal   | \$87.90    |
| 969321*   | Use with Coldrink, QC7I, QL2, QL3B, QL3 Heads, and High Flow CSR manifolds, Fountain and Combo Applications               | 15000 gal  | \$173.00   |
| 927441*   | H-300-NXT Replacement cartridge, reduces lead, T & O, lime, scale, rust, corrosion, cysts, pharmaceutical                 | 300 gal    | \$197.00   |
| 969331*   | 4FC5-S, Fibredyne™ II media with AgION®, Chlorine T & O, Bact. with Insurice, Insurice PF, QC7I, QL2, QL3B and QL3 Heads. | 15000 gal  | \$190.00   |
| 969361*   | Use with Coldrink, QC7I, QL2, QL3B, QL3 Heads, and High Flow CSR manifolds  | 25000 gal  | \$275.00   |
| 969316*   | 4FC-LS, Fibredyne™ II media, Chlorine reduction, scale control and lead reduction.  | 4900 gal   | \$126.00   |
| 969346*   | 7FC-LS, Fibredyne™ II media, Chlorine reduction, scale control and lead reduction.  | 7400 gal   | \$193.00   |
| 969231*   | with Insurice, Insurice PF, QC7I, QL2, QL3B and QL3 Heads.  | 15000 gal  | \$202.00   |
| 969271*   | with Insurice, Insurice PF, QC7I, QL2, QL3B and QL3 Heads.  | 25000 gal  | \$316.00   |
| 969371*   | 7FC5-S, Fibredyne™ II media with AgION®, Chlorine T & O, Bact. with Insurice, Insurice PF, QC7I, QL2, QL3B and QL3 Heads. | 25000 gal  | \$302.00   |
| 978110*   | Cuno, EFS8002, 5µ, Carbon, T & O  | 10000 gal  | \$106.00   |
| 978112*   | Cuno, EFS8002S, 5µ, Carbon, T & O, Scale  | 10000 gal  | \$117.00   |
| 910502*   | CC1E Chloramine Reduction Cartridge   | 15000 gal  | \$395.00   |
| 910534*   | Water filter cartridge kit w/ (1) CC1E and (2) CC3E replacement cartridges  | 60000 gal  | \$1,114.00 |

\*WARNING: This item may contain chemicals known to cause cancer and/or reproductive harm in the state of California. For more information go to [www.P65Warnings.ca.gov](http://www.P65Warnings.ca.gov)

# WATER FILTRATION AND TREATMENT

## COSTGUARD

### WATER FILTRATION AND TREATMENT

Costguard cartridges replace all major competitive slimline 10" and 20" bowl type cartridges and large diameter 4 1/2"-20" cartridges. CGSeries cartridges are NSF listed carbon filter cartridges for chlorine, taste and odor reduction. S suffix cartridges incorporate scale reducers for heating elements, evaporator plates and valves.



#### 10" CARTRIDGE



910815

| Part No.  | Description                | Capacity (Gal.) | Ship Wgt (Lbs.) | Price   |
|-----------|----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------|
| 15524843* | SR-10, Scale Reducer       | —               | 3.84            | \$53.60 |
| 910811*   | CGT-10, T&O                | —               | 1.5             | \$26.00 |
| 910813*   | CGT-10S, T&O, Scale        | —               | 1.1             | \$34.40 |
| 910815*   | CG5-10, 5 Micron           | 6,000           | 0.5             | \$30.40 |
| 910817*   | CG5-10S, 5 Micron, Scale   | 6,000           | 1.1             | \$41.40 |
| 910853*   | CG53-10, Submicron         | 10,000          | 1.2             | \$31.70 |
| 910857*   | CG53-10S, Submicron, Scale | 10,000          | 0.35            | \$42.70 |



#### 20" CARTRIDGE



15535843

| Part No.  | Description  | Capacity (Gal.) | Ship Wgt (Lbs.) | Price   |
|-----------|--|-----------------|-----------------|---------|
| 15535843* | DGD 5005 Dual Density 50/5 Micron Pre-Filter Cartridge, 5 Micron | —               | 3.83            | \$50.70 |
| 910542*   | SO-20, Softener  | —               | 3.7             | \$71.50 |
| 910832*   | CGT-20, T & O  | —               | 2.4             | \$42.70 |
| 910833*   | CGT-20S, T & O, Scale  | —               | 2.8             | \$56.70 |
| 910825*   | CG5-20, 5 Micron   | 12,000          | 1.9             | \$49.80 |
| 910827*   | CG5-20S, 5 Micron, Scale   | 12,000          | 1.2             | \$63.70 |
| 910863*   | CG53-20, Submicron   | 20,000          | 0.52            | \$61.30 |
| 910867*   | CG53-20S, Submicron, Scale                                       | 20,000          | 1.75            | \$75.50 |



#### 20", 4 1/2" DIAMETER CARTRIDGE



953436

| Part No.   | Description                           | Capacity (Gal.) | Ship Wgt (Lbs.) | Price    |
|------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------|
| 155360130* | EC-204, Prefilte, 10 Micron           | —               | 1.6             | \$52.60  |
| 910545*    | SO-204, Softener                      | —               | 8.95            | \$158.00 |
| 25549443*  | ECP-204, Pleated, Hi Dirt, 5 Micron   | —               | 10              | \$58.50  |
| 953436*    | ECP1-20BB, Pleated, Hi Dirt, 1 Micron | —               | 1.53            | \$45.70  |
| 15524943*  | CGT-204, T & O                        | 30,000          | 10.8            | \$135.00 |
| 15558343*  | CG5-204, 5 Micron                     | 30,000          | 2.82            | \$153.00 |
| 15531243*  | CG53-204, Submicron                   | 30,000          | 1.2             | \$225.00 |

#### MICRO-PLUS®



4615W3

The complete treatment program for commercial ice makers, coffee urns and brewers, beverage makers and other water-using equipment such as humidifiers, steamers and residential refrigerator ice makers. Micro-Plus systems are designed and manufactured to eliminate or control the three primary water-related problems: lime scale, silt and sediment (down to 20 microns), and objectionable tastes and odors. When properly sized, Micro-Plus will last for six months.

All units are constructed of NSF-approved polypropylene, and are tapped on each end with 1/4" FPT. For taste and odor problems only on machines making up to 500 lbs of ice per day, use the Micro-Carbon 4.



| Part No.            | Water Capacity (Gal/Day) | Ice Production (Lbs/Day) | Ship Wgt (Lbs.) | Price    |
|---------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|----------|
| 4615W3              | 12.5                     | 125                      | 0.1             | \$63.10  |
| 4612W3              | 25.0                     | 250                      | 0.45            | \$103.42 |
| 4613Y8              | 50.0                     | 500                      | 1               | \$150.70 |
| 461724 <sup>1</sup> | 50.0                     | 500                      | 0.84            | \$52.50  |
| 4614Y8              | 100.0                    | 1000                     | 1.45            | \$212.74 |

<sup>1</sup>Micro-Carbon 4

\*WARNING: This item may contain chemicals known to cause cancer and/or reproductive harm in the state of California. For more information go to [www.P65Warnings.ca.gov](http://www.P65Warnings.ca.gov)

## WATER FILTRATION AND TREATMENT

- Operating pressure: 10-90 psi (nonshock)
- Inlet and outlet size: 3/8"-CGS-10, CGS-20  
1/2"-CGS-12, CGS-22, CGS-50  
3/4"-CGS-200, CGS-202

A system combining prefiltration to remove larger particulate matter with a choice of carbon filters to suit specific requirements. Prefiltration will extend the life of your primary filter cartridge. Use with recommended cartridges, the multiple cartridge systems:

- Reduce cysts (cryptosporidium and giardia) (submicron filters only)
- Prefilter dirt, rust and sediment

- Remove unpleasant tastes, odors, chlorine and particulate matter (carbon filters)
- Increase beverage hold time
- Reduce syrup costs
- Increase energy efficiency
- Reduce corrosion
- Inhibit costly scale buildup (s suffix)
- Reduce equipment maintenance
- Single cartridge systems preclude integral prefiltration
- Cartridges sold separately

| Model No.<br>Part No.         | CGS-10<br>9100-10 | CGS-12<br>9100-12 | CGS-20<br>9100-20 | CGS-22<br>9100-22 | CGS-50<br>9100-50 |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| <b>Single Application</b>     |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| <b>Flow Rate (GPM)</b>        | Up to 2           | Up to 2           | Up to 4           | Up to 4           | Up to 8           |
| <b>Ice</b>                    |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| Cuber (Max. Lbs.)             | 400               | 500               | 650               | 800               | 1200              |
| Flaker (Max. Lbs.)            | 800               | 1000              | 1200              | 1400              | 2400              |
| <b>Coffee</b>                 |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| (Max # of Brewers)            | 1                 | 2                 | 2                 | 2                 | 4                 |
| <b>Fountain</b>               |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| (Max # of Carbonators)        | —                 | 1                 | 2                 | 2                 | 3                 |
| <b>Multiple Application**</b> |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| <b>Ice (Max. Lbs.)</b>        | —                 | —                 | —                 | 400               | 800               |
| <b>Coffee</b>                 |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| (Max. # of Brewers)           | —                 | —                 | —                 | 1                 | 4                 |
| <b>Fountain</b>               |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| (Max # of Carbonators)        | —                 | —                 | —                 | 1                 | 2                 |

\*\*Note: Multiple application equipment combinations not to exceed 5 GPM.



**STANDARD 10"**

**COSTGUARD**  
Value Filtration By Everpure

| Part No. | Description                          | Ship Wgt (Lbs.) | Price    |
|----------|--------------------------------------|-----------------|----------|
| 910010*  | CGS-10, Single Bowl                  | 3.9             | \$188.00 |
| 910012*  | CGS-12, Twin Bowl                    | 8.05            | \$308.00 |
| 153049*  | 10" Filter Housing for 910010, White | 2.08            | \$30.20  |



**STANDARD 20"**

**COSTGUARD**  
Value Filtration By Everpure

| Part No. | Description                       | Ship Wgt (Lbs.) | Price    |
|----------|-----------------------------------|-----------------|----------|
| 910020*  | CGS-20, Single Bowl               | 7.31            | \$279.00 |
| 910022*  | CGS-22, Twin Bowl, Plumbed Series | 12              | \$504.00 |
| 910023*  | CGS-23, Twin Bowl, Parallel       | 13              | \$484.00 |
| 910050*  | CGS-50, Triple Bowl               | 20              | \$664.00 |

\*WARNING: This item may contain chemicals known to cause cancer and/or reproductive harm in the state of California. For more information go to [www.P65Warnings.ca.gov](http://www.P65Warnings.ca.gov)

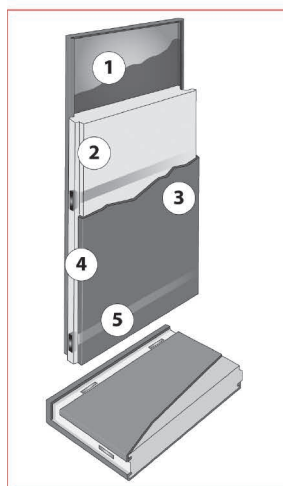
## WALK-IN COOLERS, FREEZERS & COMBINATIONS



- Many standard sizes and finishes available
- Standard sizes in stock
- Boxes can be supplied with or without floor
- Patented Speed-Lok System
- EISA 2007 Compliant, with all approvals and listings
- Adaptable to many uses
- Extended length panels
- 10 year panel warranty
- Contact your local United Refrigeration branch for assistance with your specific project



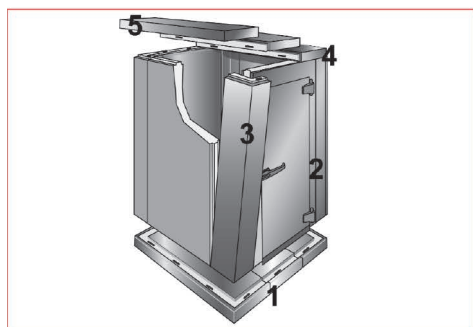
## PANEL CONSTRUCTION



1. Panels are metal-clad and insulated with foamed-in-place, non-ozone depleting urethane insulation. Panels are durable, yet lightweight and maintain their exact thickness and precise edges while performing through a range of temperatures.
2. Inside skins are available in: Stucco-embossed Galvalume steel, Stucco-embossed Aluminum, Stucco-embossed White galvanized steel, Stucco-embossed Stainless steel, Stucco-embossed Sand-tan galvanized steel, Smooth White galvanized steel, Stainless steel, Smooth White aluminum, and Galvanized steel. Custom colors are available.
3. Bally's 4", 5", or 6" panels and doors are foamed using HFC-245fa, meeting standards for CFC reduction, the U.S. Clean Air Act, and the current minimum DOE compliance standards. Listed by both U.L. and F.M., metal skins are Class I material with flame and smoke spread less than 25/450.
4. Tongue and groove edges of accurately molded urethane assure snug, sanitary joints.
5. Bolstered by a steel strap foamed into the panels, the Bally Speed-Lok connects locking arms with locking pins on opposite edges of each panel; facilitating a secure and quick installation.



## SIMPLE ASSEMBLY



- Bally WALK-INS are made for fast and easy installation. Lightweight panels are joined and locked together with Bally Speed-Loks.
1. Place floor panels into position and level. Speed-Lok together.
  2. Start wall assembly by Speed-Loking a corner and wall panel together.
  3. Complete wall assembly.
  4. Start ceiling assembly by Speed-Loking top end panel to side wall.
  5. Complete ceiling assembly.



## APPROVALS & LISTINGS



Energy Independence and Security Act of 2007



Underwriters Laboratories



Factory Mutual 4880



National Sanitation Foundation

\*WARNING: This item may contain chemicals known to cause cancer and/or reproductive harm in the state of California. For more information go to [www.P65Warnings.ca.gov](http://www.P65Warnings.ca.gov)

## REPLACEMENT PARTS

## DOOR FRAME HEATERS



BA088083



| Part No. | Description  | Ship Wgt (Lbs.) | Price    |
|----------|--|-----------------|----------|
| BA088083 | 34" x 78" 3.3 Ohm SRG, 232" (Alum Braid Wire, Prior to May 1976) | 0.19            | \$98.36  |
| BA089060 | 36" x 78" 3.3 Ohm SRG, 236" (Alum Braid Wire)                    | 0.21            | \$98.38  |
| BA015835 | 48" x 84" 1.55 Ohm SRG, 356"                                     | 0.3             | \$89.44  |
| BA018291 | 60" x 84" 1.2 Ohm SRG, 404"                                      | 0.4             | \$104.06 |

## DOOR HINGES



BA000230



| Part No. | Description                       | Ship Wgt (Lbs.) | Price    |
|----------|-----------------------------------|-----------------|----------|
| BA000230 | Reversible Hinge, Satin Finish    | 1.4             | \$158.00 |
| BA000231 | Reversible Hinge, Polished Finish | 15              | \$210.14 |

## DOOR CLOSERS



BA031349



| Part No. | Description                  | Ship Wgt (Lbs.) | Price    |
|----------|------------------------------|-----------------|----------|
| BA031349 | V1600B Hydraulic Door Closer | 2.11            | \$164.66 |

## DOOR GASKET



BA016546



| Part No. | Description                    | Ship Wgt (Lbs.) | Price    |
|----------|--------------------------------|-----------------|----------|
| BA016546 | 34" x 78" Magnetic Door Gasket | 5               | \$138.76 |
| BA054117 | 36" x 78" Magnetic Door Gasket | 5               | \$104.34 |
| BA016611 | 34" Wiper Gasket               | 0.47            | \$41.74  |
| BA054028 | 36" Wiper Gasket               | 0.89            | \$41.74  |

## ADAPT-A-DOOR



The versatile Adapt-A-Door puts an end to problems with replacement or retrofitting doors for Walk-Ins and Refrigerated Warehouses. The same super-insulating, poured-foam urethane that protects every Bally panel is foamed into the Adapt-A-Door. The door is supported by heavy-duty, spring-loaded hinges and comes with a durable latch assembly. Three varieties make it easy to replace worn-out or ill-fitting doors anywhere.

You can even cut an Adapt-A-Door into an ordinary masonry wall. In most replacement situations the Adapt-A-Door is even better than the original equipment.

## Standard Features:

- Rugged metal-capped wood frame specially treated to resist moisture
- Anti-condensate heaters to prevent moisture or ice buildup
- Poured-in-place, non-ozone depleting, urethane foam insulation
- Durable, positive magnetic gasket seal
- Heavy-duty hinge and latch assemblies
- Standard finishes: Stainless Steel, Stucco-embossed Galvalume, Stucco-embossed Aluminum, Stucco-embossed White Galvanized steel
- Right or left hand swing
- Mounting kit
- Many Options including: Trim, Observation windows, Diamond tread kickplates, and locking bars



## The most cost-effective environmental & sanitation barriers you'll never see

### Commercial, Office, & Retail Applications

Office and commercial building operators want to save energy and maintain a constant internal temperature as people come and go. Retail shops want customers to be able to walk straight in, without having their heating and cooling costs skyrocket. Our LoPro, Standard, & Phantom series models can handle those jobs and provide the best performance on the market. In a variety of voltage, length and heating configurations, these Series are perfect for door heights up to 12' and best of all, have a typical payback of 12-24 months, which is among the fastest ROI in the HVAC equipment industry. Ideal for customer entrances, small receiving doors, and drive-up windows. Freight allowed within the continental US.

#### LoPro 2



#### Standard 2



#### Phantom



### Restaurant, Food Retail & Food Preparation Applications

For restaurants, catering, and industrial food preparation facilities, protecting food, and customers, by keeping airborne contaminants and flying insects out is a must. They also need quick access to cold and frozen storage, with clear unobstructed views so their staff and facility remain safe. Our ETL Sanitation Certified models are certified to ANSI/NSF 37 standards, which means they are proven to perform in helping keep your food, facilities and customers safe. Ideal for customer entrances, drive-up windows, and receiving back doors. Freight allowed within the continental US.

#### ETL Sanitation



#### LPN 2

#### N 2

#### NH 2

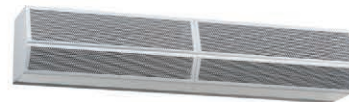
### Larger Entrance Door & Receiving Door Applications

Hot summers and cold winters mean docks and facility entrances are an unprotected leak for your heating & cooling costs to fly away. The bigger the door, the more money it is probably costing you in energy loss. Our High Velocity and Extra Power Series are top performers in their category and can keep your conditioned air in the building while allowing people, forklifts and vehicles to move freely across the opening. This means your people can get work done, while you save money. Ideal for large entrances, loading docks, and receiving doors. Freight allowed within the continental US (except gas fired units).

#### High Velocity 2



#### Extra Power 2



### Large Dock Door & Heavy Industrial Applications

When it comes to larger doors and major industrial projects in the Mining, Oil & Gas, and Industrial Food Preparation arenas, no one can match the performance of the Mars Windstopping and Windguard Series. Featuring a variety of configurations, including direct or belt driven options, and gas-fired or hydronic heating solutions, these are the ultimate in performance in the harshest of conditions, including minus zero cold, 100 plus degree heat, high humidity, and saline environments.

#### Windstopping



#### Windguard



atmosphere is everything

Contact your local United Refrigeration branch to order

## STRIP CURTAIN

### Cooler Strip Material

Formulated for cooler as well as indoor/outdoor applications, withstanding temperatures from -10°F to +150°F. Our most versatile material. Will not discolor in sunlight.

### Freezer Strip Material

Interior applications only due to material variations. Recommended for cooler/freezer applications. Meets requirements for food service operations and USDA inspected facilities. Remains flexible in temperatures as low as -40°F. Reinforced material utilizes nylon string extruded within material to prevent elongation or shrinkage due to temperature variations

Clear-Flex II® Strip Doors can be used for almost any application. When choosing strip sizes and overlaps, consider the following points:

- For taller doors, the strips should be heavier and wider
- Smaller width strips are easier to pass through than the wider strips
- When air movement is a problem, choose the wider strip with full overlap

6" material recommended for interior applications to 7' high openings

8" material recommended for interior applications to 10', exterior applications to 7' high openings



440040

### CURTAIN ASSEMBLY

#### Max Bullet Mounting System

- 75% faster initial installation time, 90% faster strip replacement time
- Aluminum hardware won't rust or corrode
- One-piece system with (no nuts or bolts) eliminates cracks and crevices where dirt and bacteria accumulate

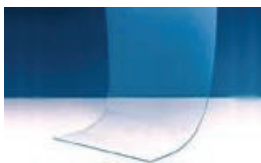
- .125" thick aluminum extrusion
- NSF Certified when freezer material utilize
- All listed systems are 40" wide, 84" long



| Part No. | Application         | Strip Width (In.) | Thickness (In.) | Price    |
|----------|---------------------|-------------------|-----------------|----------|
| 440040   | Cooler              | 6                 | 0.060           | \$353.80 |
| 440043   | Cooler              | 8                 | 0.080           | \$317.20 |
| 440041   | Freezer             | 6                 | 0.060           | \$360.12 |
| 440044   | Freezer             | 8                 | 0.080           | \$352.66 |
| 440042   | Freezer, Reinforced | 6                 | 0.060           | \$360.12 |
| 440045   | Freezer, Reinforced | 8                 | 0.080           | \$352.66 |

### REPLACEMENT STRIPS

- Strips are 84" long



470006



| Part No. | Application         | Strip Width (In.) | Thickness (In.) | Price   |
|----------|---------------------|-------------------|-----------------|---------|
| 470006   | Cooler              | 6                 | 0.060           | \$14.26 |
| 470008   | Cooler              | 8                 | 0.080           | \$22.72 |
| 472106   | Freezer             | 6                 | 0.060           | \$17.10 |
| 472008   | Freezer             | 8                 | 0.080           | \$26.68 |
| 472107   | Freezer, Reinforced | 6                 | 0.060           | \$17.10 |
| 472007   | Freezer, Reinforced | 8                 | 0.080           | \$26.68 |



402LA6063884

### STRIP CURTAIN ASSEMBLIES

- Helps maintain temperature when the door is open.
- Helps reduce energy usage.
- Reduces frost and icing on evaporator.



| Part No.     | Description                          | Ship Wgt (Lbs.) | Price    |
|--------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------|----------|
| 402LA6063884 | 38" x 84" w/6" Strips                | 12.98           | \$256.04 |
| 402LA6066490 | 64" x 90" w/6" Strips                | 20.00           | \$405.18 |
| 402LA1124884 | 48" X 84" w/12" Strips               | 28              | \$293.80 |
| 402LA6060084 | Replacement strip 6" X 84" w/ cleats | 2               | \$30.16  |

## REFRIGERATED FOOD SERVICE



SW27NU

### UNDERCOUNTER REFRIGERATOR

- Performance-rated refrigeration system utilizing environmentally safe R-290 refrigerant
- Easily serviceable, back mounted compressor

- Cabinet construction consisting of stainless steel front, top and end panels, aluminum back and interior
- Non-corrosive, plasticized fin evaporator coil
- Automatic, energy saving, hot gas condensate evaporator
- 2" Non-CFC polyurethane foam insulation
- Spring loaded, self-closing doors with magnetic snap-in gaskets
- 1 3/8" diameter plate casters
- Heavy-duty, epoxy-coated steel shelves
- Field rehingeable doors
- Depth: 32 3/16", height: 31 13/16" with casters
- Voltage: 115/1/60



| Part No. | Nb. of Doors | HP  | Width (In.) | Ship Wgt (Lbs.) | Price      |
|----------|--------------|-----|-------------|-----------------|------------|
| SW27NU*  | 1            | 1/5 | 27 1/2      | 165             | \$3,935.76 |
| SW32NU*  | 1            | 1/5 | 32          | 221             | \$4,889.50 |
| SW36NU*  | 2            | 1/5 | 36          | 239             | \$5,148.50 |
| SW48NU*  | 2            | 1/5 | 48          | 248             | \$5,842.38 |
| SW60NU*  | 2            | 1/5 | 60          | 284             | \$6,517.00 |
| SW72NU*  | 3            | 1/5 | 72          | 318             | \$7,518.00 |



### UNDERCOUNTER FREEZER

- Performance-rated refrigeration system utilizing environmentally safe R-290 refrigerant
- Automatic, hot gas condensate evaporator



| Part No. | Nb. of Doors | HP  | Width (In.) | Ship Wgt (Lbs.) | Price      |
|----------|--------------|-----|-------------|-----------------|------------|
| SWF27NU* | 1            | 1/4 | 27 1/2      | 165             | \$4,627.88 |



\*WARNING: This item may contain chemicals known to cause cancer and/or reproductive harm in the state of California. For more information go to [www.P65Warnings.ca.gov](http://www.P65Warnings.ca.gov)

# CONTINENTAL REFRIGERATOR

## REFRIGERATED FOOD SERVICE



SW27N

### WORKTOP REFRIGERATOR

- Performance-rated refrigeration system utilizing environmentally-safe R-290 refrigerant
- Easily servicable back mounted compressor

- Cabinet construction consisting of stainless steel front, top and end panels, aluminum back and interior
- Noncorrosive, plasticized fin evaporator coil
- Automatic hot gas condensate evaporator
- SW\*BS includes 5 1/2" back splash
- Depth: 32 3/16", height: 35 1/4" with casters (40 3/4" with backplash)
- Voltage: 115/1/60



| Part No. | Nb. of Doors | HP  | Width (In.) | Ship Wgt (Lbs.) | Price      |
|----------|--------------|-----|-------------|-----------------|------------|
| SW27N*   | 1            | 1/5 | 27 1/2      | 165             | \$3,929.64 |
| SW27NBS* | 1            | 1/5 | 27 1/2      | 170             | \$4,032.88 |
| SW32N*   | 1            | 1/5 | 32          | 221             | \$4,793.26 |
| SW36N*   | 2            | 1/5 | 36          | 239             | \$5,148.50 |
| SW48N*   | 2            | 1/5 | 48          | 248             | \$5,725.14 |
| SW60N*   | 2            | 1/5 | 60          | 284             | \$6,386.64 |
| SW72N*   | 3            | 1/5 | 72          | 318             | \$7,368.38 |
| SW72NBS* | 3            | 1/5 | 72          | 334             | \$7,487.38 |



SWF27N

### WORKTOP FREEZER

- Utilizes R-290 Refrigerant
- Voltage: 115/1/60



| Part No. | Nb. of Doors | HP  | Width (In.) | Ship Wgt (Lbs.) | Price      |
|----------|--------------|-----|-------------|-----------------|------------|
| SWF27N*  | 1            | 1/4 | 27.50       | 165             | \$4,622.64 |
| SWF32N*  | 1            | 1/3 | 32          | 221             | \$5,582.50 |
| SWF36N*  | 2            | 1/3 | 36          | 239             | \$5,936.00 |
| SWF48N*  | 2            | 1/2 | 48          | 248             | \$6,622.88 |
| SWF60N*  | 2            | 1/2 | 60          | 284             | \$8,182.14 |



SW278N

### SANDWICH UNIT, 12" CUTTING BOARD

- Unique air flow distribution allows pan product to maintain 33°-41°F
- Depth: 31 9/16", height: 42 1/4" (except 27")
- Voltage: 115/1/60



| Part No. | HP   | Width (In.) | Storage Capacity (Ft³) | Nb. of Pans | Ship Wgt (Lbs.) | Price      |
|----------|------|-------------|------------------------|-------------|-----------------|------------|
| SW27N8*  | 1/5  | 27.50       | 7                      | 8           | 218             | \$4,403.88 |
| SW32N8*  | 1/5  | 32          | 9                      | 8           | 236             | \$5,241.26 |
| SW36N8*  | 1/5  | 36          | 10                     | 8           | 248             | \$6,006.00 |
| SW48N8*  | 1/4+ | 48          | 13                     | 8           | 293             | \$6,077.76 |
| SW36N10* | 1/5  | 36          | 10                     | 10          | 248             | \$6,041.88 |
| SW48N10* | 1/4+ | 48          | 13                     | 10          | 293             | \$6,645.64 |
| SW48N12* | 1/4+ | 48          | 13                     | 12          | 328             | \$6,695.50 |
| SW60N12* | 1/3+ | 60          | 17                     | 12          | 360             | \$7,075.26 |
| SW72N12* | 1/3+ | 72          | 21                     | 12          | 402             | \$8,109.50 |
| SW60N16* | 1/3+ | 60          | 17                     | 16          | 360             | \$7,140.00 |
| SW72N16* | 1/3+ | 72          | 21                     | 16          | 431             | \$8,140.14 |



SW27N12M

### SANDWICH UNIT, MIGHTY TOP, 10" CUTTING BOARD

- Depth: 35", height: 42 1/4"
- Voltage: 115/1/60



| Part No.  | HP   | Width (In.) | Storage Capacity (Ft³) | Nb. of Pans | Ship Wgt (Lbs.) | Price      |
|-----------|------|-------------|------------------------|-------------|-----------------|------------|
| SW27N12M* | 1/5  | 27.50       | 7                      | 12          | 242             | \$5,243.88 |
| SW32N12M* | 1/5  | 32          | 9                      | 12          | 245             | \$6,068.14 |
| SW36N12M* | 1/5  | 36          | 10                     | 12          | 248             | \$6,894.14 |
| SW48N12M* | 1/4+ | 48          | 13                     | 12          | 328             | \$7,498.76 |
| SW36N15M* | 1/5  | 36          | 10                     | 15          | 248             | \$6,931.76 |
| SW48N18M* | 1/4+ | 48          | 13                     | 18          | 328             | \$7,651.00 |
| SW60N18M* | 1/3+ | 60          | 17                     | 18          | 387             | \$8,040.38 |
| SW72N18M* | 1/3+ | 72          | 21                     | 18          | 431             | \$9,240.00 |
| SW60N24M* | 1/3+ | 60          | 17                     | 24          | 387             | \$8,414.00 |
| SW72N27M* | 1/3+ | 72          | 21                     | 27          | 431             | \$9,736.14 |

## REFRIGERATED FOOD SERVICE



SW27N8FB

### SANDWICH UNIT, FRONT BREATHER

- Unique air flow distribution allows pan product to maintain 33–41°F
- 3 3/4" casters with 2 brakes, 2 without brakes
- Height: 41" (except 27")
- Voltage: 115/1/60

**Continental**  
Refrigerator

| Part No.    | HP   | Width (In.) | Depth (In.) | Storage Capacity (Ft³) | Cutting Board Depth (In.) | Nb. of Doors | Nb. of Pans | Ship Wgt (Lbs.) | Price      |
|-------------|------|-------------|-------------|------------------------|---------------------------|--------------|-------------|-----------------|------------|
| SW27N8FB*   | 1/5  | 27 1/2      | 32 5/16     | 7.4                    | 12                        | 1            | 8           | 218             | \$4,493.14 |
| SW48N8FB*   | 1/4+ | 48          | 32 5/16     | 13.4                   | 12                        | 2            | 8           | 293             | \$6,203.76 |
| SW48N10FB*  | 1/4+ | 48          | 32 5/16     | 13.4                   | 12                        | 2            | 10          | 293             | \$6,779.50 |
| SW48N12FB*  | 1/4+ | 48          | 32 5/16     | 13.4                   | 12                        | 2            | 12          | 328             | \$6,832.00 |
| SW48N8CFB*  | 1/4+ | 48          | 38.25       | 13.4                   | 19                        | 2            | 8           | 293             | \$7,250.26 |
| SW48N10CFB* | 1/5  | 48          | 38.25       | 13.4                   | 19                        | 2            | 10          | 293             | \$7,295.76 |
| SW48N12CFB* | 1/5  | 48          | 38.25       | 13.4                   | 19                        | 2            | 12          | 328             | \$7,355.26 |
| SW48N12MFB* | 1/5  | 48          | 35          | 13.4                   | 8                         | 2            | 12          | 328             | \$7,651.00 |
| SW48N18MFB* | 1/5  | 48          | 35          | 13.4                   | 8                         | 2            | 18          | 328             | \$7,803.26 |



PA43N

### PIZZA PREP, FORCED AIR

- Unique forced air design utilizes fans (approx. every 12") across the entire back of unit for even distribution of air
- Performance-rated refrigeration system utilizing environmentally-safe R-290 refrigerant
- "Ergonomically-friendly" raised rail angled for greater ease and comfort when reaching to dispense food from pans
- High density non-CFC polyurethane foamed-in-place insulation
- 5" swivel casters
- Extra-wide 19" high density, full length nylon cutting board
- Spring loaded, self-closing doors with magnetic snap-in gaskets
- Cabinet construction consisting of heavy gauge 300 Series stainless steel top, stainless steel front and end panels, aluminum interior
- Field rehingeable doors
- Offers more refrigerated storage capacity by taking advantage of the space above the side mounted condensing unit with either a door or drawer that can accommodate a 12x20x6 pan.
- Voltage: 115/60/1

**Continental**  
Refrigerator

| Part No. | HP   | Dimensions (In.) |        |         | Ship Wgt (Lbs.) | Price       |
|----------|------|------------------|--------|---------|-----------------|-------------|
|          |      | W                | D      | H       |                 |             |
| PA43N*   | 1/3+ | 43               | 38 1/2 | 39 7/16 | 340             | \$22,525.00 |
| PA60N*   | 1/3+ | 60               | 38 1/2 | 39 7/16 | 451             | \$28,735.00 |
| PA68N*   | 1/3+ | 68               | 38 1/2 | 39 7/16 | 488             | \$32,067.50 |
| PA93N*   | 1/2  | 93               | 38 1/2 | 39 7/16 | 622             | \$42,615.00 |



KC24

### KEG COOLER

- Performance-rated refrigeration system utilizing environmentallysafe R-290 refrigerant
- Long lasting, wear resistant, textured baked black enamel finish with all stainless steel countertop
- Stainless steel counter top, interior back, side panels\* (\*50-90") with reinforced stainless steel floor
- Extra large, balanced evaporator coil
- Continuously cooled 3" diameter beer column with lever faucet
- KC59N and larger have 2 beer columns
- Depth: 29 3/16", height: 34 3/4" + 12" tower (KC24N Depth 31 7/16", height 38 13/16" + 12" tower)
- Voltage: 115/1/60
- Front breathing (except KC24)

**Continental**  
Refrigerator

| Part No. | HP  | Width (In.) | Storage Capacity |         |               | Ship Wgt (Lbs.) | Price       |
|----------|-----|-------------|------------------|---------|---------------|-----------------|-------------|
|          |     |             | Ft³              | Barrels | Straight Wall |                 |             |
| KC24N*   | 1/5 | 24.13       | 8                | 1       | 1             | 210             | \$11,272.50 |
| KC50N*   | 1/4 | 50          | 16               | 0       | 2             | 355             | \$6,430.38  |
| KC59N*   | 1/4 | 59          | 22               | 2       | 3             | 385             | \$6,440.00  |
| KC69N*   | 1/4 | 69          | 26               | 3       | 3             | 415             | \$6,743.64  |
| KC79*    | 1/3 | 79          | 28               | 4       | 4             | 455             | \$8,172.50  |
| KC90CRC* | 1/2 | 90          | 35               | 4       | 5             | 510             | \$7,987.88  |

\*WARNING: This item may contain chemicals known to cause cancer and/or reproductive harm in the state of California. For more information go to [www.P65Warnings.ca.gov](http://www.P65Warnings.ca.gov)

# CONTINENTAL REFRIGERATOR

## REFRIGERATED FOOD SERVICE



CBC37

### BOTTLE COOLER

- Wear resistant, textured baked black enamel finish exterior (Standard models)
- Stainless steel exterior (SS Models)
- Stainless steel countertop and slide lids, heavy-duty galvanized interior
- Performance-rated refrigeration system
- Environmentally-safe R-134a refrigerant
- High density, non-CFC polyurethane foamed-in-place insulation
- Full length, extra large coil
- Easily accessible and serviceable slide-out condensing unit (Cannot be switched to right)
- Electronic controller w/ digital display & hi-low alarm
- Front, rear, and side venting louvers (except 24" models)
- Heavy-duty, epoxy-coated, adj. steel wire storage bin dividers
- Heavy-duty cap opener w/ extra capacity
- Removable cap catcher
- Automatic, energy-saving non-electric condensate evaporator (Deep Chill models: automatic time defrosting period is timer initiated and temperature terminated)
- Easily accessible, front-mounted cleanout drainage hose

**Continental**  
Refrigerator

| Part No.      | HP  | Width (In.) | Storage Capacity |                       |                    | Ship Wgt (Lbs.) | Price             |
|---------------|-----|-------------|------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
|               |     |             | (Ft³)            | (Case - 12 Oz Bottle) | (Case - 12 Oz Can) |                 |                   |
| <b>CBC37*</b> | 1/5 | 37          | 10.3             | 12                    | 18.5               | 215             | <b>\$4,232.38</b> |
| <b>CBC50*</b> | 1/3 | 50          | 15.1             | 18                    | 27.0               | 265             | <b>\$4,386.38</b> |
| <b>CBC64*</b> | 1/3 | 64          | 20.3             | 25                    | 37.0               | 376             | <b>\$4,892.12</b> |
| <b>CBC95*</b> | 1/2 | 95          | 32               | 40                    | 59.0               | 435             | <b>\$6,751.50</b> |



BBC50

### BACK BAR COOLER

- Performance-rated refrigeration system utilizing environmentally safe R-290 refrigerant
- Long lasting, wear resistant, textured baked black enamel finish with stainless steel countertop
- Stainless steel counter top, interior back, side panels\* (\*50-90") with reinforced stainless steel floor
- Depth: 29 3/16", height: 34 3/4"
- Voltage: 115/1/60

**Continental**  
Refrigerator

| Part No.      | Width (In.) | HP  | Storage Capacity (Ft³) | Ship Wgt (Lbs.) | Price             |
|---------------|-------------|-----|------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| <b>BB50N*</b> | 50          | 1/4 | 16                     | 355             | <b>\$6,132.00</b> |
| <b>BB59N*</b> | 59          | 1/4 | 22                     | 385             | <b>\$6,133.76</b> |
| <b>BB69N*</b> | 69          | 1/4 | 26                     | 415             | <b>\$6,357.76</b> |



MC3NSCW

### MILK COOLER

- Performance rated, R290 refrigeration system designed to keep milk cold prior to serving
- Heavy duty, stainless steel lid and door hinges and latches
- 2" high density, non-CFC polyurethane foamed-in-place insulation
- Snap-in lid and door gasket
- Non-corrosive, heavy duty, epoxy-coated steel wire floor rack
- Easily serviceable bottom mounted compressor
- Electronic controller w/digital display and hi-low alarm
- Door cylinder security lock
- 4 Swivel type, heavy duty casters (front locking)

**Continental**  
Refrigerator

| Part No.        | HP   | Width (In.) | Crate Capacity |          |     | Ship Wgt (Lbs.) | Price              |
|-----------------|------|-------------|----------------|----------|-----|-----------------|--------------------|
|                 |      |             | 13x13x11       | 19x13x11 | Ft³ |                 |                    |
| <b>MC3NSCW*</b> | 1/4+ | 34          | 8              | 4        | 13  | 335             | <b>\$16,125.00</b> |
| <b>MC4NSCW*</b> | 1/3+ | 49          | 12             | 8        | 20  | 470             | <b>\$17,227.50</b> |
| <b>MC5NSCW*</b> | 1/3+ | 58          | 16             | 10       | 24  | 580             | <b>\$18,637.50</b> |

\*WARNING: This item may contain chemicals known to cause cancer and/or reproductive harm in the state of California. For more information go to [www.P65Warnings.ca.gov](http://www.P65Warnings.ca.gov)

## REACH-IN



1RN

### SOLID DOOR REFRIGERATOR

- Stainless steel front, aluminum ends and interior
- SA models stainless steel exterior, aluminum interior
- Smooth, polished chrome workflow door handle
- Performance-rated refrigeration system utilizing environmentally-safe R-290 refrigerant
- 3" non-CFC polyurethane foam insulation
- Height includes 5" casters
- Self-closing doors
- Cylinder lock in each door
- Automatic electric condensate evaporator
- Voltage: 115/1/60

**Continental**  
Refrigerator

| Part No. | Nb. of Doors | HP  | Volume (Ft³) | Dimensions (In.) |        |        | Ship Wgt (Lbs.) | Price       |
|----------|--------------|-----|--------------|------------------|--------|--------|-----------------|-------------|
|          |              |     |              | W                | H      | D      |                 |             |
| 1RN      | 1            | 1/4 |              | 26               | 82.25  | 35.38  | 284             | \$6,453.14  |
| 1RNSA    | 1            | 1/4 |              | 26               | 82.25  | 35.38  | 284             | \$7,678.14  |
| 2RN      | 2            | 1/3 |              | 52               | 82.25  | 35.38  | 433             | \$8,536.50  |
| 2RNSA    | 2            | 1/3 |              | 52               | 82.25  | 35.38  | 433             | \$9,590.88  |
| 2REN*    | 2            | 1/3 |              | 57               | 82.25  | 35.38  | 460             | \$9,395.76  |
| 3RN*     | 3            | 1/2 | 70.0         | 78               | 82 1/4 | 35 3/8 | 619             | \$11,508.00 |
| 3RNSA*   | 3            | 1/2 | 70.0         | 78               | 82 1/4 | 35 3/8 | 619             | \$36,912.50 |



1FN

### SOLID DOOR FREEZER

- Stainless steel front, aluminum ends and interior
- SA models stainless steel exterior, aluminum interior
- Smooth, polished chrome workflow door handle
- Performance-rated refrigeration system utilizing environmentally-safe R-290 refrigerant
- Designed for 0°F cabinet
- 3" non-CFC polyurethane foam insulation

**Continental**  
Refrigerator

| Part No. | Nb. of Doors | HP  | Volume (Ft³) | Dimensions (In.) |        |        | Ship Wgt (Lbs.) | Price       |
|----------|--------------|-----|--------------|------------------|--------|--------|-----------------|-------------|
|          |              |     |              | W                | H      | D      |                 |             |
| 1FN*     | 1            | 1/2 | 20.0         | 26               | 82 1/4 | 35 3/8 | 290             | \$22,940.00 |
| 1FNSA*   | 1            | 1/2 | 20.0         | 26               | 82 1/4 | 35 3/8 | 290             | \$25,655.00 |
| 2FN*     | 2            | 1/2 | 48.0         | 52               | 82 1/4 | 35 3/8 | 445             | \$31,167.50 |
| 2FNSA*   | 2            | 1/2 | 48.0         | 52               | 82 1/4 | 35 3/8 | 445             | \$35,130.00 |
| 3FN*     | 3            | 3/4 | 70.0         | 78               | 82 1/4 | 35 3/8 | 790             | \$42,445.00 |
| 3FNSA*   | 3            | 3/4 | 70.0         | 78               | 82 1/4 | 35 3/8 | 790             | \$45,490.00 |



1FLT

### REACH-IN FREEZER

- Performance-rated refrigeration system utilizing environmentally safe R-404a refrigerant
- Designed for (-15°F) cabinet
- Thermal expansion valve governs refrigerant flow for quick recovery
- 3" non-CFC polyurethane foam insulation
- Stainless steel front, aluminum ends and interior

**Continental**  
Refrigerator

| Part No. | Nb. of Doors | HP  | Volume (Ft³) | Dimensions (In.) |       |       | Ship Wgt (Lbs.) | Price       |
|----------|--------------|-----|--------------|------------------|-------|-------|-----------------|-------------|
|          |              |     |              | W                | H     | D     |                 |             |
| 1FLT*    | Full         | 3/4 | 20.0         | 26               | 82.25 | 35.38 | 425             | \$11,333.00 |
| 2FLT*    | Full         | 1   | 48.0         | 52               | 85.75 | 35.38 | 555             | \$16,363.38 |



1RFNHD

### DUAL TEMPERATURE

- Separate refrigeration systems
- Stainless steel front, aluminum ends and interior
- Horsepower indicates Freezer/Refrigerator
- Volume indicates Freezer/Refrigerator
- Voltage: 115/1/60

**Continental**  
Refrigerator

| Part No. | Nb. of Doors | HP        | Volume (Ft³) | Dimensions (In.) |       |       | Ship Wgt (Lbs.) | Price       |
|----------|--------------|-----------|--------------|------------------|-------|-------|-----------------|-------------|
|          |              |           |              | W                | H     | D     |                 |             |
| 1RFNHD*  | Half         | 1/5, 1/3  | 10.0         | 26               | 82.25 | 35.38 | 420             | \$12,527.38 |
| 2RFN*    | Full         | 1/4+, 1/2 | 20.0         | 52               | 82.25 | 35.38 | 580             | \$44,022.50 |

\*WARNING: This item may contain chemicals known to cause cancer and/or reproductive harm in the state of California. For more information go to [www.P65Warnings.ca.gov](http://www.P65Warnings.ca.gov)

## REACH-IN



1RNGD

### GLASS DOOR REFRIGERATOR

- Stainless steel front, aluminum ends and interior
- Performance-rated refrigeration system utilizing environmentally-safe R-290 refrigerant
- 3" non-CFC polyurethane foam insulation
- 2RNSGD includes sliding glass doors
- Voltage: 115/1/60 (1 and 2 doors), 208/230/1/60 (3 doors)

**Continental**  
Refrigerator

| Part No. | Nb. of Doors | HP   | Volume (Ft³) | Dimensions (In.) |       |       | Ship Wgt (Lbs.) | Price       |
|----------|--------------|------|--------------|------------------|-------|-------|-----------------|-------------|
|          |              |      |              | W                | H     | D     |                 |             |
| 1RNGD*   | 1            | 1/3  | 20.0         | 26               | 82.25 | 35.38 | 315             | \$8,259.14  |
| 2RNGD*   | 2            | 1/2  | 48.0         | 52               | 82.25 | 35.38 | 530             | \$10,994.38 |
| 2RNSGD*  | 2            | 1/3+ | 48.0         | 52               | 82.25 | 34    | 530             | \$37,315.00 |
| 3RNGD*   | 3            | 1/2  | 70.0         | 78               | 82.50 | 35.38 | 740             | \$44,685.00 |



1FNGD

### GLASS DOOR FREEZER

- Stainless steel front, aluminum ends and interior
- Utilizes environmentally safe R290 refrigerant
- Designed for 0°F cabinet
- Thermal expansion valve governs refrigerant flow for quick recovery
- 3" non-CFC polyurethane foam insulation
- Voltage: 115/1/60 (1 and 2 doors) 208/230/1/60 (3 doors)

**Continental**  
Refrigerator

| Part No. | Nb. of Doors | HP    | Volume (Ft³) | Dimensions (In.) |       |       | Ship Wgt (Lbs.) | Price       |
|----------|--------------|-------|--------------|------------------|-------|-------|-----------------|-------------|
|          |              |       |              | W                | H     | D     |                 |             |
| 1FNGD*   | 1            | 1/2   | 20.0         | 26               | 82.25 | 35.38 | 330             | \$30,365.00 |
| 2FNGD*   | 2            | 1     | 48.0         | 52               | 85.75 | 35.38 | 565             | \$46,175.00 |
| 3FNGD*   | 3            | 1 1/2 | 70.0         | 78               | 85.75 | 35.38 | 805             | \$66,695.00 |

## SELF-CONTAINED MERCHANDISERS



GSVM

### SPECIALTY VERTICAL MED TEMP MERCHANDISER

- Increased product visibility with narrow canopy
- Three models available with canopy and shelf lighting
- Easy to service slide out condensing unit
- CFC-free insulation
- Front air intake and discharge (Models GSVM-4060, 4072)
- Front air intake and rear air discharge (Model GSVM-5272 only) - requires a 5-inch min. open space behind the back of the case
- State-of-the-art honeycomb discharge air system assures even temperature and maximum efficiency
- Adjustable temperature control
- Refrigerant: R404A (GSVM5272) R134a (GSVM4060-4072)
- Refrigeration load calculated at 20°F evaporation and 110°F condensing temperature
- Timer controlled automatic defrost and thermometer
- Electric condensate (Model GSVM-4060 only)
- Two-positioned lighted cantilever shelves

**HUSSMANN®**

| Part No.               | Dimensions (In.) |        |    | HP  | Voltage  | Amps | Fuse Amps | Load (BTUH)   |      | Ship Wgt (Lbs.) | Price       |
|------------------------|------------------|--------|----|-----|----------|------|-----------|---------------|------|-----------------|-------------|
|                        | L                | D      | H  |     |          |      |           | Refrigeration | A/C  |                 |             |
| GSVM4060*              | 40               | 30 5/8 | 60 | 3/4 | 115/1/60 | 16.0 | 20        | 4410          | 6068 | 380             | \$10,527.30 |
| GSVM4072*              | 40               | 30 5/8 | 72 | 3/4 | 115/1/60 | 15.5 | 20        | 4410          | 6068 | 425             | \$10,713.46 |
| GSVM5272* <sup>1</sup> | 52               | 30 5/8 | 72 | 3/4 | 115/1/60 | 19.5 | 25        | 4610          | 6340 | 600             | \$11,921.18 |

<sup>1</sup>Required field wiring. Length dimensions are without option bumpers



MD

## SPECIALTY MULTI-DECK MED TEMP MERCHANDISER

- Small footprint, high volume
- Full front accessibility to products
- All models ship from the factory with power cord connected NEMA 6-15 plugs
- Four 14-inch shelves adjustable to various positions
- CFC-free insulation
- Off time defrost ensures maximum operating efficiency
- Built-in electric condensate pan eliminates the need for external floor drain
- Integrated night cover
- Flow through panels provide maximum condensing unit ventilation
- Refrigerant: R134a
- Refrigeration load calculated at 20°F evaporation and 110°F condensing temperature

**HUSSMANN®**

| Part No.              | Dimensions (In.) |        |    | HP    | Voltage      | Amps | Fuse Amps | Load (BTUH)   |      | Ship Wgt (Lbs.) | Price      |
|-----------------------|------------------|--------|----|-------|--------------|------|-----------|---------------|------|-----------------|------------|
|                       | L                | D      | H  |       |              |      |           | Refrigeration | A/C  |                 |            |
| MD10*                 | 39               | 33 5/8 | 77 | 1 1/4 | 208-230/1/60 | 10.3 | 15        | 4813          | 6201 | 368             | \$7,528.82 |
| MD10LED* <sup>1</sup> | 39               | 33 5/8 | 77 | 1 1/4 | 208-230/1/60 | 10.3 | 15        | 4813          | 6201 | 368             | \$8,247.96 |
| MD14*                 | 52               | 33 5/8 | 77 | 1 1/4 | 208-230/1/60 | 12.0 | 15        | 7376          | 7376 | 467             | \$8,301.82 |

<sup>1</sup>LED lights



SHM

## SPECIALTY HORIZONTAL MED TEMP MERCHANDISER

- Compact size offering maximum display area in minimum floor space
- Large front window and sides for increased product visibility
- CFC-free insulation
- Factory-installed power cord and on/off power switch
- Automatic defrost
- Electronic controls with digital display
- Electric condensate pan; no drain required
- Slide-out condensing unit for easy serviceability
- Adjustable temperature control
- Refrigerant: R404A (SHM3), R134a (SHM4)
- Type II (80°F and 55% R.H.) certifie
- Refrigeration load calculated at 20°F evaporation and 110°F condensing temperature

**HUSSMANN®**

| Part No. | Dimensions (In.) |        |        | HP  | Voltage  | Amps | Fuse Amps | Load (BTUH)   |      | Ship Wgt (Lbs.) | Price      |
|----------|------------------|--------|--------|-----|----------|------|-----------|---------------|------|-----------------|------------|
|          | L                | D      | H      |     |          |      |           | Refrigeration | A/C  |                 |            |
| SHM3*    | 36               | 30 5/8 | 42 7/8 | 1/3 | 115/1/60 | 10.3 | 15        | 2300          | 3162 | 250             | \$7,540.16 |
| SHM4*    | 48               | 30 5/8 | 42 7/8 | 1/2 | 115/1/60 | 9.5  | 15        | 3535          | 4866 | 350             | \$9,420.70 |

Visit  
Now



- P-T CALCULATOR
- DOCUMENT FINDER
- QUOTING
- SELECTION TOOLS
- & MUCH MORE WITH THE



TECH TOOLS  
PAGE

\*WARNING: This item may contain chemicals known to cause cancer and/or reproductive harm in the state of California. For more information go to [www.P65Warnings.ca.gov](http://www.P65Warnings.ca.gov)

## SELF-CONTAINED MERCHANDISERS



VRL

### REACH-IN GLASS DOOR MERCHANDISER, VR SERIES

- Contemporary styling places maximum attention on merchandising
- Self-closing Innovator doors. Positive seal, torsion type closure system
- Improved visibility due to an additional 4" of glass for increased visibility inside the case
- Each door section includes 4 shelves and a merchandisable bottom rack; more shelves can be ordered as an option
- Controller with communication ability via MODBUS
- Unit completely pre-wired at factory
- Environmentally-friendly R290 hydrocarbon refrigerant that has zero ozone depletion potential and 3 GWP (Global Warming Potential)
- High capacity, factory-balanced refrigeration system capable of maintaining -10°F temperature
- State-of-the-art evaporator and condenser fan motors providing more consistent volume of air which produces less heat, reduces energy consumption and provides greater reliability
- Bottom-mounted condensing unit positioned for easy maintenance
- Automatic defrost system time-initiated, temperature-terminated
- Triple-pane thermal insulated glass door assemblies
- Magnetic door gaskets of one-piece construction, removable without tools for ease of cleaning
- Merchandiser can be placed against wall with 1-inch min. open space behind the back of the case - no air gap is required behind the case
- Digital display in center of case air grill
- Doors and frames available in standard colors -black or gray
- Interior LED vertical lighting

### REACH-IN GLASS DOOR BOTTOM MOUNT LOW TEMP MERCHANDISER

**HUSSMANN®**

| Part No. | Dimensions (In.) |       |       | HP      | Voltage      | Amps | Fuse Amps | Load (BTUH)   |      | Ship Wgt (Lbs.) | Price       |
|----------|------------------|-------|-------|---------|--------------|------|-----------|---------------|------|-----------------|-------------|
|          | L                | D     | H     |         |              |      |           | Refrigeration | A/C  |                 |             |
| VRL3B*   | 78.25            | 31.14 | 80.37 | (2) 3/4 | 208-230/1/60 | 9.5  | 20        | 2900          | 4900 | 877             | \$20,638.80 |

### REACH-IN GLASS DOOR BOTTOM MOUNT MEDIUM TEMP MERCHANDISER

| Part No. | Dimensions (In.) |       |       | HP  | Voltage  | Amps | Fuse Amps | Load (BTUH)   |      | Ship Wgt (Lbs.) | Price       |
|----------|------------------|-------|-------|-----|----------|------|-----------|---------------|------|-----------------|-------------|
|          | L                | D     | H     |     |          |      |           | Refrigeration | A/C  |                 |             |
| VRM2B*   | 53.90            | 31.14 | 80.37 | 1/4 | 115/1/60 | 2.5  | 15        | 1700          | 2100 | 566             | \$9,450.00  |
| VRM3B*   | 78.25            | 31.14 | 80.37 | 1/4 | 115/1/60 | 2.6  | 15        | 1920          | 2490 | 782             | \$11,340.00 |



NAV

### HIGH VOLUME SERVICE DELI MERCHANDISER

- Full size rear glass sliding doors provide viewing and easy access to displayed product
- One row 13-inch and one row 16-inch wire upper mezzanine shelves
- Exterior rear receptacle with 3-amp fuse supplied for connecting a scale to rear of case
- One-inch interior floor drain is piped to the rear case exterior
- Standard floor grates protect case bottom and product displays placed in lower storage area
- Built-in cabinet drain with gas condensate pan for defrost water
- CFC-free insulation
- Height includes leveling pods
- Refrigerant: R134a
- NAV: straight glass
- NAVC: curved glass
- Type II (80°F and 55% R.H.) certifie
- Standard one-inch leveling pods assist with installation
- Swivel, locking (2) casters are provided with each merchandiser and may be installed in place of the leveling pods
- Gravity coil increases product integrity for a longer display time

**HUSSMANN®**

| Part No. | Dimensions (In.) |        |        | HP  | Voltage  | Amps | Fuse Amps | Load (BTUH) |  | Ship Wgt (Lbs.) | Price       |
|----------|------------------|--------|--------|-----|----------|------|-----------|-------------|--|-----------------|-------------|
|          | L                | D      | H      |     |          |      |           | A/C         |  |                 |             |
| NAV4*    | 51 5/16          | 35 1/2 | 45 5/8 | 1/3 | 115/1/60 | 9.2  | 20        | 4280        |  | 505             | \$7,992.82  |
| NAV6*    | 75 5/16          | 35 1/2 | 45 5/8 | 1/3 | 115/1/60 | 12.8 | 20        | 4280        |  | 700             | \$9,517.10  |
| NAV8*    | 99 5/16          | 35 1/2 | 45 5/8 | 1/2 | 115/1/60 | 15.3 | 20        | 5690        |  | 890             | \$11,913.62 |
| NAVC4*   | 51 5/16          | 35 1/2 | 45 5/8 | 1/3 | 115/1/60 | 9.2  | 20        | 4280        |  | 505             | \$9,569.08  |
| NAVC6*   | 75 5/16          | 35 1/2 | 45 5/8 | 1/3 | 115/1/60 | 12.8 | 20        | 4280        |  | 700             | \$12,208.46 |
| NAVC8*   | 99 5/16          | 35 1/2 | 45 5/8 | 1/2 | 115/1/60 | 15.3 | 20        | 5690        |  | 890             | \$16,872.98 |

\*WARNING: This item may contain chemicals known to cause cancer and/or reproductive harm in the state of California. For more information go to [www.P65Warnings.ca.gov](http://www.P65Warnings.ca.gov)

## SINGLE-DECK ISLAND MERCHANDISER, ISFGG/ISMGG SERIES

- Telescoping bottom wire selves
- One-inch dial thermometer
- Electronic controls with digital display
- Condensate pan
- Expansion valve with filter ki
- CFC-free insulation
- R-404a refrigerant
- Adjustable temperature control
- Type II (80°F and 55% R.H.) certifie
- All 10ft models have two separate refrigeration systems and the self-contained models have 2 separated power cords



ISFGG

### SINGLE-DECK ISLAND LOW TEMP MERCHANDISER

- Refrigeration load calculated at -30°F evaporation and 110°F condensing temperature

**HUSSMANN®**

| Part No.   | Dimensions (In.) |        |        |       |              |          |           | Load (BTUH)   |       | Ship Wgt (Lbs.) | Price       |
|------------|------------------|--------|--------|-------|--------------|----------|-----------|---------------|-------|-----------------|-------------|
|            | L                | D      | H      | HP    | Voltage      | Amps     | Fuse Amps | Refrigeration | A/C   |                 |             |
| ISFGG5DG*  | 68 3/8           | 41 1/2 | 37 3/8 | 1     | 208-230/1/60 | 15.7     | 20        | 4280          | 8773  | 670             | \$13,386.88 |
| ISFGG10DG* | 132              | 41 1/2 | 37 3/8 | 1 x 2 | 208-230/1/60 | 15.7 x 2 | 20 x 2    | 8560          | 17546 | 1340            | \$25,852.36 |



ISMGG

### SINGLE-DECK ISLAND MED TEMP MERCHANDISER

- Refrigeration load calculated at 10°F evaporation and 110°F condensing temperature

**HUSSMANN®**

| Part No.  | Dimensions (In.) |        |        |         |          |          |           | Load (BTUH)   |     | Ship Wgt (Lbs.) | Price       |
|-----------|------------------|--------|--------|---------|----------|----------|-----------|---------------|-----|-----------------|-------------|
|           | L                | D      | H      | HP      | Voltage  | Amps     | Fuse Amps | Refrigeration | A/C |                 |             |
| ISMGG5B*  | 68 3/8           | 41 1/2 | 37 3/8 | 1/2     | 115/1/60 | 15.9     | 20        | 2660          |     | 725             | \$12,134.74 |
| ISMGG10B* | 132              | 41 1/2 | 37 3/8 | 1/2 x 2 | 115/1/60 | 15.9 x 2 | 20 x 2    | 5320          |     | 1450            | \$22,539.20 |

PLACE ORDERS  
ONLINE AT

**uri.com**

TO BE SHIPPED  
DIRECT TO YOUR  
JOBSITE

Find Out  
How

\*WARNING: This item may contain chemicals known to cause cancer and/or reproductive harm in the state of California. For more information go to [www.P65Warnings.ca.gov](http://www.P65Warnings.ca.gov)

# PARTS & ACCESSORIES

## TRUE MANUFACTURING

- For a full list of True Parts, visit [www.uri.com](http://www.uri.com)



988298



991224



995374



800402

| Part No. | Description                                     | Price    |
|----------|---|----------|
| 988298*  | Door Jamb Gaster Kit 52-1/4"                    | \$85.18  |
| 810719*  | Gasket GDM19/23/49, 53-5/8" W x 26-1/8" L       | \$92.00  |
| 810878*  | Gasket GDM23/T23, 25-7/8" W x 25-1/2" L         | \$92.00  |
| 810807*  | Gasket GDM35/T35, 18-1/2" W x 54-1/8" L         | \$92.00  |
| 810803*  | Gasket GDM49/T49, 25-5/8" W x 54-1/8" L         | \$92.00  |
| 810802*  | Gasket GDM72/T72, 54-1/8" W x 24-5/8" L         | \$92.00  |
| 810808*  | Gasket T232/49-4 Top, 25-5/8" W x 26-5/8" L     | \$92.00  |
| 932587*  | Gasket TSSU/TUC/TWT27                           | \$92.00  |
| 932588*  | Gasket TSSU/TUC/TWT48/72                        | \$92.00  |
| 810809*  | Gasket TSSU/TUC/TWT48/72, 22-1/8" W x 25-3/4" L | \$92.00  |
| 879473*  | Door Handle Kit, Black                          | \$92.02  |
| 875587*  | Door Spring Kit T-Series                        | \$79.40  |
| 870838*  | Hinge Kit Door Top, left hand                   | \$223.62 |
| 870837*  | Hinge Kit Door Top, right hand                  | \$223.62 |
| 832103*  | Hinge Pin 0.125" Diameter x 0.626"              | \$11.20  |
| 800402*  | Evaporator Motor 9W 115V SP-B9HS16              | \$203.82 |
| 800366*  | Temperature Control 077B6806                    | \$160.64 |
| 800393*  | Temperature Control 077B6827                    | \$160.64 |
| 800382*  | Temperature Control 077B6856                    | \$120.48 |
| 800386*  | Temperature Control 077B6871                    | \$160.64 |
| 991224*  | Electronic Control Retro Kit                    | \$307.52 |
| 921847*  | Roller Bearing Assembly                         | \$67.00  |
| 920158*  | Shelf Clip Kit 4 Pk                             | \$8.10   |
| 995374*  | V-Rollers Kit                                   | \$19.66  |

## BEVERAGE-AIR

- For a full list of Beverage Air parts, visit [www.uri.com](http://www.uri.com)



703-963D-02

| Part No.       | Description                                    | Price    |
|----------------|--|----------|
| 703-963D-02*   | Door Gasket SP/SUR27/60                        | \$95.00  |
| 703-963D-03*   | Door Gasket SP/SUR48/72                        | \$88.46  |
| 703-736C*      | Door Gasket RI18HGS                            | \$78.62  |
| 401-216A-01*   | Cartridge Assembly, Chrome                     | \$111.38 |
| 703-444A*      | Wicking Pad 2-1/2" X 6-3/4" X 1/8"             | \$4.92   |
| 00C30-123D-01* | Universal Service Controller Kit, Refrigerator | \$566.74 |
| 00C30-123D-02* | Universal Service Controller Kit, Freezer      | \$566.74 |

## TRAULSEN

- For a full list of Traulsen parts, visit [www.uri.com](http://www.uri.com)



3346040602

| Part No.    | Description                    | Price    |
|-------------|--------------------------------|----------|
| SVC6006000  | Gasket 29.375" L X 22.625" W   | \$230.94 |
| 3346040602* | Temperature sensor (Blue) 74"  | \$121.74 |
| 3346040502* | Temperature sensor (Green) 74" | \$121.74 |

\*WARNING: This item may contain chemicals known to cause cancer and/or reproductive harm in the state of California. For more information go to [www.P65Warnings.ca.gov](http://www.P65Warnings.ca.gov)

## REACH-IN EDMOUNT LATCH



0170000004

### MAGNETIC

- Material/finish: high pressure die-cast zinc body and adjustment plate, chrome finish; glass reinforced composite handle; steel strike, chrome finish
- Drilled and countersunk for No. 10 screws

- Overall dimension: 10 17/32" L x 1 1/8" W x 2 7/8" H



| Part No.   | Description                    | Color | Price    |
|------------|--------------------------------|-------|----------|
| 0170000008 | Latch, Strike; Offset Handle   | Black | \$280.02 |
| 0170S00008 | Latch, Strike; Straight Handle | Black | \$369.38 |



0172000006

### MAGNETIC MECHANICAL

- Material/finish: high pressure die-cast zinc body, handle and strike, steel strike pin; chrome finish
- Drilled and countersunk for No. 10 screws
- Overall dimension: 10 17/32" L x .96" W x 1 5/8" H



| Part No.                 | Description                    | Price    |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------|----------|
| 0172000006*              | Latch, Strike; Straight Handle | \$108.88 |
| 0172B00006*              | Latch, Strike; Offset Handle   | \$109.06 |
| 0172BC0006 <sup>1</sup>  | Latch, Strike; Offset Handle   | \$114.12 |
| 0172C00006* <sup>1</sup> | Latch, Strike; Straight Handle | \$113.94 |
| 0172CM0004               | Cylinder Lock Kit w/Key        | \$72.04  |
| 0172000002*              | Strike Plate Only              | \$106.40 |

<sup>1</sup>w/Cylinder Lock



0171000004

### MAGNETIC

- Material/finish: high pressure die-cast zinc body, adjustment plate and straight or offset handle; steel strike; chrome finish
- Drilled and countersunk for No. 10 screws

- Overall dimension: 11 1/2" L x 1 1/8" W x 2" H



| Part No.                 | Description                    | Finish | Price    |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------|--------|----------|
| 0171000004*              | Latch, Strike; Straight Handle | Chrome | \$170.88 |
| 0171B00004*              | Latch, Strike; Offset Handle   | Gray   | \$267.48 |
| 0171B00008*              | Latch, Strike; Offset Handle   | Black  | \$171.68 |
| 0171BC0008* <sup>1</sup> | Latch, Strike; Offset Handle   | Black  | \$199.66 |
| 0171C00004* <sup>1</sup> | Latch, Strike; Straight Handle | Chrome | \$198.78 |
| 0171CM0004*              | Cylinder Lock Kit w/Key        | —      | \$54.08  |

<sup>1</sup>Lock



0173000004

### MECHANICAL

- 0173 can replace competitive latch
- Material/finish: high pressure die-cast zinc body, adjustment plate and handle; chrome finish; steel strike
- Drilled and countersunk for No. 10 screws

- 0173: latch body with universal strike; adjustment 9/32" to 19/32"
- 0174: latch body with standard strike; adjustment 13/32" to 23/32"
- Overall dimension: 10 1/2" L x 1" W x 1 15/16" H



| Part No.                 | Description                    | Strike    | Price    |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|----------|
| 0173000004* <sup>2</sup> | Latch, Strike; Straight Handle | Universal | \$183.40 |
| 0173B00004 <sup>2</sup>  | Latch, Strike; Offset Handle   | Universal | \$191.22 |
| 0173BC0004* <sup>1</sup> | Latch, Strike; Offset Handle   | Universal | \$220.86 |
| 0173C00004 <sup>1</sup>  | Latch, Strike; Straight Handle | Universal | \$226.30 |
| 0174000004* <sup>2</sup> | Latch, Strike; Straight Handle | Standard  | \$195.60 |
| 0174B00004 <sup>2</sup>  | Latch, Strike; Offset Handle   | Standard  | \$174.00 |
| 0174BC0004 <sup>1</sup>  | Latch, Strike; Offset Handle   | Standard  | \$210.00 |
| 0174C00004 <sup>1</sup>  | Latch, Strike; Straight Handle | Standard  | \$205.12 |
| 0174C00012               | Cylinder Lock Kit w/Key        | —         | \$39.28  |
| 0174000008*              | Strike Plate Only              | Standard  | \$52.76  |

<sup>1</sup>Lock <sup>2</sup>Non-Locking



0531000004

### TRIGGER ACTION MECHANICAL

- Material: high pressure die-cast zinc body and strike housing, solid brass handle, strike insert and tongue
- Finish: polished chrome
- Strike: two-way adjustable

- Drilled and countersunk for No. 10 screws
- Overall dimension: 10 11/16" L x 1 1/8" W x 15/16" H



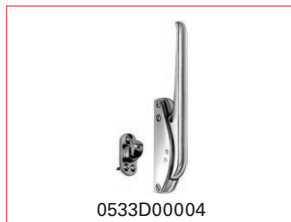
| Part No.                | Description                    | Price    |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------|----------|
| 0531000004              | Latch, Strike; Straight Handle | \$392.84 |
| 0531B00004              | Latch, Strike; Offset Handle   | \$388.26 |
| 0531BC0004 <sup>1</sup> | Latch, Strike; Offset Handle   | \$421.52 |
| 0531C00004 <sup>1</sup> | Latch, Strike; Straight Handle | \$481.08 |
| 0531CM0004              | Cylinder Lock Kit w/Key        | \$67.60  |

<sup>1</sup>w/Cylinder Lock

\*WARNING: This item may contain chemicals known to cause cancer and/or reproductive harm in the state of California. For more information go to [www.P65Warnings.ca.gov](http://www.P65Warnings.ca.gov)

# PARTS & ACCESSORIES

## REACH-IN EDGEMOUNT LATCH



0533D00004

### MECHANICAL

- Material: high pressure die-cast zinc body, handle and strike; solid brass tongue
- Finish: polished chrome
- Strike: two-way adjustable
- Drilled and countersunk for No. 10 screws

- Overall dimension: 9 5/16" L x 1" W x 1 29/32" H



| Part No.    | Description    | Comments    | Price    |
|-------------|----------------|-------------|----------|
| 0533D00004* | Latch & Strike | Padlockable | \$128.24 |
| 0533000016  | Latch Only     | Padlockable | \$151.70 |
| 0533D00024  | Strike Only    | Padlockable | \$93.68  |



0538000004

### MECHANICAL

- Material: high pressure die-cast zinc body, handle and strike; solid brass tongue
- Finish: polished chrome
- Strike: two-way adjustable
- Drilled and countersunk for No. 10 screws

- Overall dimension: 10 11/16" L x 1" W x 1 29/32" H



| Part No.    | Description      | Comments        | Price    |
|-------------|------------------|-----------------|----------|
| 0538000004  | Latch and Strike | Padlockable     | \$277.82 |
| 0538C00004* | Latch and Strike | w/Cylinder Lock | \$336.56 |
| 0538CM0004  | w/Key            | —               | \$57.68  |

## REACH-IN SURFACE MOUNT HINGE



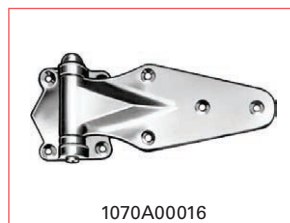
0139000004

### NARROW FLANGE

- Material: high pressure die-cast zinc, stainless steel pin
- Finish: polished chrome
- Drilled and countersunk for No. 8 screws
- Wall flange: 3 1/16" W x 1 13/32"
- Strap: 2"W



| Part No.   | Offset (In.) | Price    |
|------------|--------------|----------|
| 0139000004 | Flush        | \$149.86 |
| 0139000012 | 1/4          | \$149.86 |
| 0139000016 | 3/8          | \$149.86 |
| 0139000024 | 5/8          | \$149.86 |
| 0139000028 | 3/4          | \$186.02 |
| 0139000032 | 7/8          | \$176.34 |
| 0139000036 | 1            | \$176.34 |
| 0139000040 | 1 1/8        | \$176.34 |



1070A00016

### NYLON BEARING

- Material: high pressure die-cast zinc flange and strap; stainless steel loose pin with nylon bearing washer
- Finish: polished chrome
- Drilled and countersunk for No. 8 screws
- Wall flange: 2 9/32" W x 2 5/32"

- Strap: 2"W



| Part No.   | Offset (In.) | Price    |
|------------|--------------|----------|
| 1070A00016 | 7/8          | \$142.06 |
| 1070A00024 | 1 1/8        | \$142.06 |



1070000004

### NARROW FLANGE

- Material: high pressure die-cast zinc, stainless steel pin
- Finish: polished chrome
- Drilled and countersunk for No. 8 screws
- Wall flange: 3 1/16" W x 1 13/32"
- Strap: 2"W



| Part No.    | Offset (In.) | Price    |
|-------------|--------------|----------|
| 1070000004  | Flush        | \$132.88 |
| 1070000008  | 1/8          | \$132.88 |
| 1070000012* | 1/4          | \$132.88 |
| 1070000016* | 3/8          | \$132.88 |
| 1070000024  | 5/8          | \$173.36 |
| 1070000028  | 3/4          | \$173.36 |
| 1070000032  | 7/8          | \$173.36 |
| 1070000036  | 1            | \$173.36 |
| 1070000040  | 1 1/8        | \$173.36 |

### LARGE NARROW FLANGE

- Material: high pressure die-cast zinc flange and strap; stainless steel pin
- Finish: polished chrome
- Drilled and countersunk for No. 10 screws
- Wall flange: 3 23/32" W x 1 7/32"
- Strap: 2 3/8" W



| Part No.   | Offset (In.) | Price    |
|------------|--------------|----------|
| 1071000032 | 7/8          | \$220.90 |
| 1071000040 | 1 1/8        | \$220.90 |

\*WARNING: This item may contain chemicals known to cause cancer and/or reproductive harm in the state of California. For more information go to [www.P65Warnings.ca.gov](http://www.P65Warnings.ca.gov)



1070A00036

## LARGE NYLON BEARING

- Material: high pressure die-cast zinc flange and strap; stainless steel loose pin with nylon bearing washer
- Finish: polished chrome
- Drilled and countersunk for No. 10 screws

- Wall flange: 2 13/16"W x 2 5/32"
- Strap: 2 3/8"W



| Part No.   | Offset (In.) | Price    |
|------------|--------------|----------|
| 1071A00036 | 7/8          | \$286.70 |
| 1071A00044 | 1 1/8        | \$220.90 |



0215000004

## ADJUSTABLE

- Material: high pressure die-cast zinc flange and adjustment plate, steel strap, brass cover
- Finish: polished chrome
- Adjustment range: 1/8"
- Overall length: 5"
- Width: 13/16"



| Part No.   | Offset (In.) | Price   |
|------------|--------------|---------|
| 0214000004 | 7/8          | \$80.82 |
| 0214000008 | 1 1/8        | \$81.42 |
| 0214000012 | 1 3/8        | \$97.48 |

## REACH-IN EDMOUNT HINGE



0211000001

## SLIMLINE/LIGHTWEIGHT DOOR

- Material: high pressure die-cast zinc
- Finish: polished chrome
- Adjustment range: 3/16"
- Overall length: 4 17/32"
- Width: 7/8"



| Part No.    | Description              | Offset (In.) | Price   |
|-------------|--------------------------|--------------|---------|
| 0211000001* | Hinge Strap & Flange     | 1 1/8        | \$33.56 |
| 0211000002* | Cover & Adjustment Plate | —            | \$21.48 |



0212000004

## ADJUSTABLE

- Material: high pressure die-cast zinc flange and adjustment plate, steel strap, brass cover
- Finish: polished chrome
- Adjustment range: 3/16"
- Drilled and countersunk for No. 10 screws

- Overall length: 5"
- Width: 1 1/16"



| Part No.    | Offset (In.) | Price    |
|-------------|--------------|----------|
| 0212000004* | 7/8          | \$85.86  |
| 0212000008  | 1 1/8        | \$86.50  |
| 0212000012  | 1 3/8        | \$102.06 |



0213000004

## STANDARD

- Material: high pressure die-cast zinc flange, steel strap, brass cover
- Finish: polished chrome
- Drilled and countersunk for No. 10 screws
- Overall length: 5"

- Width: 13/16"



| Part No.   | Offset (In.) | Price   |
|------------|--------------|---------|
| 0213000004 | 7/8          | \$76.40 |
| 0213000008 | 1 1/8        | \$76.96 |
| 0213000012 | 1 3/8        | \$89.66 |



0215000004

## ADJUSTABLE CAM RISE

- Material: high pressure die-cast zinc strap, flange and adjustment plate, brass cover; self-lubricating nylon reversible cam, Oilite bearing, stainless steel pin
- Finish: polished chrome
- Adjustment range: 3/16"

- Drilled and countersunk for No. 10 screws
- Overall length: 4 3/8"
- Width: 1 5/32"



| Part No.       | Description               | Price    |
|----------------|---------------------------|----------|
| 0215000004     | Cam Rise Adjustable Hinge | \$110.86 |
| 0215003610015C | Hinge Cover               | \$15.36  |



0217000004

## ADJUSTABLE

- Material: high pressure die-cast zinc flange and adjustment plate, steel strap, brass cover
- Finish: polished chrome
- Adjustment range: 3/16"
- Drilled and countersunk for No. 10 screws

- Overall length: 5 3/4"
- Width: 1 1/8"



| Part No.       | Description              | Offset (In.) | Price    |
|----------------|--------------------------|--------------|----------|
| 0217000004     | Adjustable Hinge         | 7/8          | \$104.70 |
| 0217000008     | Adjustable Hinge         | 1 1/8        | \$104.70 |
| 0217000012*    | Adjustable Hinge         | 1 3/8        | \$111.64 |
| 0217S00008     | Adjustable Hinge, w/Stop | 1 1/8        | \$210.20 |
| 0217S00012     | Adjustable Hinge, w/Stop | 1 3/8        | \$220.66 |
| 0217003610015C | Hinge Cover Only         | —            | \$21.36  |

\*WARNING: This item may contain chemicals known to cause cancer and/or reproductive harm in the state of California. For more information go to [www.P65Warnings.ca.gov](http://www.P65Warnings.ca.gov)

# PARTS & ACCESSORIES

## REACH-IN EDGEMOUNT HINGE



0218000004

### ADJUSTABLE SPRING

- Material: high pressure die-cast zinc flange, adjustment plate and spring cartridge, steel strap; chrome
- Finish: polished chrome
- Adjustment range: 3/16"
- Drilled and countersunk for No. 10 screws

- Overall length: 5 3/4"
- Width: 1 1/8"



| Part No.    | Description             | Offset (In.) | Price    |
|-------------|-------------------------|--------------|----------|
| 0218000004  | Adjustable Spring Hinge | 7/8          | \$165.28 |
| 0218000008* | Adjustable Spring Hinge | 1 1/8        | \$166.52 |
| 0218000012* | Adjustable Spring Hinge | 1 3/8        | \$170.04 |
| 0218000028* | Spring Cartridge Only   | —            | \$101.90 |



0220000008

### ADJUSTABLE SPRING

- Material/finish: high pressure die-cast zinc flange and adjustment plate, steel strap, polished chrome plated brass cover. Spring kit included.
- Adjustment range: 3/16"

- Drilled and countersunk for No. 10 screws
- Overall length: 5 3/4"
- Width: 1 1/8"



| Part No.   | Description             | Offset (In.) | Price    |
|------------|-------------------------|--------------|----------|
| 0220000008 | Adjustable Spring Hinge | 1 1/8        | \$141.88 |
| 0220000012 | Adjustable Spring Hinge | 1 3/8        | \$141.88 |
| 0220000027 | Spring Cartridge Only   | —            | \$78.18  |



1216

### ADJUSTABLE CONVERTIBLE

- Material: high pressure die-cast zinc flange and adjustment plate, steel strap, stainless steel cover. Order spring kit separately for self-closing applications.
- Finish: polished chrome

- Adjustment range: 3/16"
- Drilled and countersunk for No. 12 screws
- Overall length: 5 1/16"
- Width: 31/32"



| Part No.    | Description           | Offset (In.) | Price   |
|-------------|-----------------------|--------------|---------|
| 1216000001  | Adjustable Hinge      | 1 1/8        | \$51.54 |
| 1216000027* | Spring Cartridge Only | —            | \$47.40 |



1247

## ADJUSTABLE CAM RISE

- Material: high pressure die-cast zinc flange, strap and adjustment plate, brass cover, steel pin
- Finish: polished chrome
- Adjustment range: 3/16"
- Drilled and countersunk for No. 10 screws

- Overall length: 6 3/8"
- Width: 1 1/8"



| Part No.    | Offset (In.)   | Price    |
|-------------|----------------|----------|
| 1247000002* | 1 1/4 to 1 5/8 | \$159.04 |
| 1247000004* | 1 3/4 to 2 3/8 | \$159.12 |

## WALK-IN HEAVY DUTY LATCH



0051S00002

### CYLINDER LOCKING

Stationary cylinder lock and micrometer strike for positive offset adjustments.

- Material: high pressure die-cast zinc body, steel tongue, forged brass handle and strike housing
- Finish: polished chrome

- Commonly used on dairy and ice cream trucks
- Drilled and countersunk for 1/4" flat head screw
- Latch dimension: 7 9/16" L x 3 3/16" W
- Strike dimension: 2 1/4" L x 3 7/32" W



| Part No.   | Description      | Finish          | Offset (In.) | Price      |
|------------|------------------|-----------------|--------------|------------|
| 0051S00002 | Latch and Strike | polished chrome | -1/4 to 1/8  | \$1,261.78 |
| 0051S00008 | Latch and Strike | polished chrome | Flush to 1/2 | \$1,261.78 |
| 0051S00012 | Latch and Strike | polished chrome | 3/4 to 1 1/4 | \$1,408.08 |
| 0051S00006 | Latch Only       | polished chrome | —            | \$770.70   |



0052000004

### IRON PADLOCKING

Bolt-action with padlock provision.

- Material: cast iron body and strike housing, malleable iron handle
- Finish: Kasonized
- Drilled and countersunk for 1/4" screws

- Latch dimension: 7 3/4" L x 3 1/2" W
- Strike dimension: 2 1/4" L x 3 1/2" W



| Part No.    | Description      | Finish    | Offset (In.) | Price    |
|-------------|------------------|-----------|--------------|----------|
| 0052000004  | Latch and Strike | Kasonized | -1/8 to 5/16 | \$723.48 |
| 0052000012* | Latch and Strike | Kasonized | 3/4 to 1 3/8 | \$754.96 |
| 0052000076  | Latch Only       | Kasonized | —            | \$569.80 |
| 0052000084  | Strike Only      | Kasonized | -1/8 to 5/16 | \$342.68 |
| 0052000092  | Strike Only      | Kasonized | 3/4 to 1 3/8 | \$376.26 |



## IRON PADLOCKING

Same as 0052 above, but with a larger body.

- Latch dimension: 9 15/16" L x 4 3/8" W

0053000004



| Part No.    | Description      | Offset (In.)   | Price    |
|-------------|------------------|----------------|----------|
| 0053000004  | Latch and Strike | -1/4 to 1/8    | \$772.04 |
| 0053000008* | Latch and Strike | 15/16 to 1 5/8 | \$810.84 |
| 0053000052  | Latch Only       | —              | \$698.62 |
| 0053000064* | Strike Only      | 15/16 to 1 5/8 | \$399.90 |

## SAFEGUARD WALK-IN LATCH & STRIKE



## 55 SERIES

Positive action latch. Furnished with paddle-type inside release.

- Material: high pressure die-cast zinc body and strike housing, malleable iron handle
- Finishes: polished chrome, Tuffkote

0055000020

- Drilled and countersunk for 1/4" flat head screw
- Latch base dimension: 9 21/32" L x 4 1/4" W
- Strike dimension: 2 7/16" L x 4 1/4" W



| Part No.    | Description    | Finish   | Offset (In.)   | Price      |
|-------------|----------------|----------|----------------|------------|
| 0055000020* | Latch & Strike | Chrome   | Flush to 3/16  | \$1,578.28 |
| 0055000024* | Latch & Strike | Chrome   | 3/4 to 1 1/8   | \$1,569.72 |
| 0055000028  | Latch & Strike | Chrome   | 1 1/8 to 1 5/8 | \$1,569.72 |
| 0055000032* | Latch & Strike | Chrome   | 1 3/8 to 1 7/8 | \$1,569.72 |
| 0055000065  | Latch & Strike | Tuffkote | Flush to 3/16  | \$1,578.50 |
| 0055000068  | Latch & Strike | Tuffkote | 1 1/8 to 1 5/8 | \$1,569.72 |
| 0055000076  | Latch Only     | Chrome   | —              | \$1,318.22 |
| 0055000086  | Latch Only     | Chrome   | —              | \$1,318.22 |
| 0055000104* | Strike Only    | Chrome   | Flush to 3/16  | \$683.14   |



## 56 SERIES

Positive action latch.

- Material: high pressure die-cast zinc body and strike housing, malleable iron handle
- Finishes: polished chrome, brushed chrome, Tuffkote

0056L05020

- Drilled and countersunk for 1/4" flat head screw
- Order latch and strike separately
- Latch base dimension: 7" L x 3 3/8" W
- Strike dimension: 2 1/6" L x 3 3/8" W



| Part No.    | Description | Finish          | Offset (In.) | Price    |
|-------------|-------------|-----------------|--------------|----------|
| 0056L00086* | Latch Only  | Tuffkote        |              | \$447.52 |
| 0056L05020* | Latch Only  | Polished Chrome |              | \$473.44 |
| 0056L06021* | Latch Only  | Brushed Chrome  |              | \$479.88 |
| 0056005003* | Strike Only | Polished Chrome | 3/4 to 1 1/2 | \$177.72 |



## 58 SERIES RADIAL LATCH, 59 ROLLER STRIKE

Radial tongue with rolling pivot action.

- Material: high pressure die-cast zinc
- Finishes: polished chrome, brushed chrome, Tuffkote

0058CL5020

- Drilled and countersunk for 1/4" flat head screw
- Latch dimension: 10 5/16" L x 2 13/16" W
- Strike dimension: 1 57/64" L x 2 61/64" W
- Strike material: high pressure die-cast zinc. Stainless black plate
- Strike finish: polished chrom
- Strike mounting holes: drilled and countersunk for 1/4" screws



| Part No.                 | Description                         | Finish          | Price    |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------|----------|
| 0058CL5020* <sup>1</sup> | Latch Only                          | Chrome          | \$160.44 |
| 0058CL6020* <sup>1</sup> | Latch Only                          | Chrome          | \$259.32 |
| 0058L05021* <sup>1</sup> | Latch Only, Light Spring            | Chrome          | \$142.34 |
| 0058H05021* <sup>1</sup> | Latch Only, Heavy Spring            | Chrome          | \$155.04 |
| 0058L06021* <sup>1</sup> | Latch Only                          | Chrome          | \$142.34 |
| 0058L0T021* <sup>1</sup> | Latch Only                          | Tuffkote        | \$142.34 |
| 0059005001 <sup>1</sup>  | Roller Strike, Flush, -1/8" to 1/4" | Polished Chrome | \$67.86  |
| 0059005002 <sup>1</sup>  | Roller Strike, 3/4" to 1-5/8"       | Polished Chrome | \$67.90  |
| 0059005003 <sup>1</sup>  | Roller Strike, 1-3/4" to 2-1/2"     | Polished Chrome | \$67.90  |

<sup>1</sup>w/Cylinder Lock



## 77 SERIES

Radial tongue with rolling pivot action and roller strike.

- Material: high pressure die-cast zinc
- Finish: polished chrome

0077CL0004C

- Drilled and countersunk for 1/4" flat head screw
- Latch dimension: 10 5/16" L x 2 13/16" W
- Strike dimension: 1 57/64" L x 2 61/64" W



| Part No.     | Description    | Finish          | Offset (In.)   | Price    |
|--------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|----------|
| 0077CL0004C* | Latch & Strike | polished chrome | Flush          | \$273.20 |
| 0077CL0008C* | Latch & Strike | polished chrome | 3/4 to 1 1/2   | \$692.96 |
| 0077CL0012C* | Latch & Strike | polished chrome | 1 3/4 to 2 1/2 | \$732.84 |
| 0077CL0026C* | Latch Only     | polished chrome | -              | \$273.20 |
| 0077L00004C* | Latch & Strike | polished chrome | Flush          | \$272.76 |
| 0077L00008C* | Latch & Strike | polished chrome | 3/4 to 1 1/2   | \$272.76 |
| 0077L00012C* | Latch & Strike | polished chrome | 1 3/4 to 2 1/2 | \$272.76 |
| 0077L00026C* | Latch Only     | polished chrome | -              | \$142.34 |

\*WARNING: This item may contain chemicals known to cause cancer and/or reproductive harm in the state of California. For more information go to [www.P65Warnings.ca.gov](http://www.P65Warnings.ca.gov)

# PARTS & ACCESSORIES

## SHELVING HARDWARE



0060007036

### PILASTER, FIXED MOUNT

- Material: aluminum or stainless steel
- Width: 13/16"
- Adjustments: slotted for 1/2" adjustments
- Mounting: drilled and countersunk for No. 6 screws

- Screw mounting



| Part No.   | Length (In.) | Material        | Price   |
|------------|--------------|-----------------|---------|
| 0060007036 | 36           | Aluminum        | \$19.30 |
| 0060007048 | 48           | Aluminum        | \$21.64 |
| 0060007060 | 60           | Aluminum        | \$24.02 |
| 0060007072 | 72           | Aluminum        | \$26.42 |
| 0060009036 | 36           | Stainless Steel | \$29.48 |
| 0060009048 | 48           | Stainless Steel | \$35.28 |
| 0060009060 | 60           | Stainless Steel | \$41.06 |
| 0060009072 | 72           | Stainless Steel | \$47.24 |



0065007036

### PILASTER, FIXED MOUNT

- Material: aluminum or stainless steel
- Width: 13/16"
- Adjustments: slotted for 1/2" adjustments
- Mounting: No. 65MS studs and pop rivets or No. 10 screws

- Stud or screw mounting



| Part No.    | Length (In.) | Material        | Price   |
|-------------|--------------|-----------------|---------|
| 0065007036  | 36           | Aluminum        | \$19.30 |
| 0065007048  | 48           | Aluminum        | \$21.64 |
| 0065007060  | 60           | Aluminum        | \$24.02 |
| 0065007072  | 72           | Aluminum        | \$26.42 |
| 0065009036  | 36           | Stainless Steel | \$29.48 |
| 0065009048* | 48           | Stainless Steel | \$35.28 |
| 0065009060  | 60           | Stainless Steel | \$41.06 |
| 0065009072  | 72           | Stainless Steel | \$47.24 |

| Part No.   | Description                       | Price   |
|------------|-----------------------------------|---------|
| 0065000000 | Nickel Plated Brass Mounting Stud | \$13.06 |



0066000004

## SHELF CLIP



| Part No.    | Material        | Use with            | Price   |
|-------------|-----------------|---------------------|---------|
| 0066000004  | Kasonized Steel | Pilaster Model 0060 | \$13.28 |
| 0066000008* | Stainless Steel | Pilaster Model 0060 | \$15.12 |
| 0067000004  | Kasonized Steel | Pilaster Model 0065 | \$13.28 |
| 0067000008* | Stainless Steel | Pilaster Model 0065 | \$15.12 |

## LIGHTING FIXTURE



1810LX4000

### LED FIXTURE

- High output LED technology with best-in-class efficiency
- Designed for high ceilings and larger work rooms with greater foot candle requirements

- LED technology assures sustainable energy savings over the life of the fixture. Four-foot, vaporproof fixture is supplied complete with low energy LEDs
- Payback in as little as six months. Reduced lighting wattage and heat generation lower utility cost. LED fixtures are rated +50,000 hr life. Find your specific savings using the KASON Payback Calculator (Kas-Calc)
- Specifically designed for wet and low temperature environments. Operating temperature range from -40°F to 104°F. Luminaire meets IP-65 for wet and cold applications and is LM-79 and LM-80 tested
- Reach full light level immediately even in lowest temperatures
- Easily replaces less energy-efficient lighting
- Housing: Injection-molded polycarbonate with integral gasket
- Diffuser: Clear, molded high impact polycarbonate diffuser; stainless steel latches for easy access to lamps



| Part No.   | Description   | Price    |
|------------|---|----------|
| 1810LX4000 | LED fixture, 38 W, 0.33 Amps, 4548 Lumens. Nominal OD. 48" Dimensions: 49-7/8" L x 6-7/32" W x 2-13/16" H | \$620.58 |



\*WARNING: This item may contain chemicals known to cause cancer and/or reproductive harm in the state of California. For more information go to [www.P65Warnings.ca.gov](http://www.P65Warnings.ca.gov)



11803LEDA26KT

## LED WALK-IN COOLER/FREEZER LAMP

- High impact Lexan globe with anti-glare technology
- Preferred lamp for replacement inefficient incandescents and CF
- Designed to reduce electrical usage by 85%

- Edison Base Socket
- 4000K color temperature, CRI = 85
- Rated 50,000+ hour life
- 3-year limited warranty
- Nominal Power Supply Rating:  
11 Watts, 0.09 AMPS 120V, 50/60 Hz  
11 Watts, 0.04 AMPS 240V, 50/60 Hz
- Operating temperature: -40°F to 90°F



| Part No.      | Description                        | Price    |
|---------------|------------------------------------|----------|
| 11803LEDA26KT | LED Lamp 11W E26 Type A Plus Globe | \$199.96 |



1803LG0000

## VAPOR PROOF

- Material: cast aluminum box and housing, chrome plated steel wire guard, glass or Lexan globe
- Mounting: junction box—two drilled tabs for surface mounting. Base tapped on four sides and top to accept standard 1/2" conduit.

- Length: 8 1/2"
- Width: 5 1/8"
- Glass globe; plastic coated glass: 100W bulb maximum
- Lexan globe: 75W bulb maximum



| Part No.    | Globe                | Description                            | Price   |
|-------------|----------------------|--|---------|
| 1803LG0000* | Lexan                | Fixture w/Globe                        | \$89.38 |
| 1802000001  | Glass                | Globe Only for 1802                    | \$26.00 |
| 1803000001* | Lexan                | Globe Only for 1803                    | \$32.20 |
| 1804000001  | Plastic Coated Glass | Globe Only                             | \$36.78 |
| 1802000003  | Glass                | Junction Box Only for 1802, 1803, 1804 | \$69.92 |
| 1804000003  | -                    | Junction Box Only                      | \$79.00 |
| 1802000002* | -                    | Wire Guard Only for 1802               | \$35.64 |

## TEMPERATURE DISPLAY AND ALARM



11967000004

### TEMPERATURE DISPLAY AND ALARM

- Easy to read, ultra-bright blue LED display
- Plug and Play Digital Temperature Probe
- No calibration required
- Customizable face plate
- Temperature alarms HIGH and LOW
- Installs inside standard 2-1/8" deep junction box
- TEST and DEFAULT modes simplify programming
- Single and 3-way switch
- Automatic Alarm Activation AAA
- Dimensions: 2-3/4" x 4-1/2" x 1-7/8"
- Electrical Ratings: 120 Vac 16 Amps, 240 VAC Available



| Part No.    | Description   | Ship Wgt (Lbs.) | Price    |
|-------------|---|-----------------|----------|
| 11967000004 | Temperature Alarm, w/ Light Switch, 120 V, -40 to 104°F | 1               | \$423.20 |

## WALK IN SURFACE MOUNT LATCH



093000020

### TRIGGER ACTION

- Material: high pressure die-cast zinc body, handle and strike; solid brass tongue
- Finish: polished chrome
- Drilled and countersunk for No. 8 screws
- Interchangeable for right or left hand applications
- Padlockable



| Part No.    | Description    | Comments                                    | Offset (In.) | Price    |
|-------------|----------------|---|--------------|----------|
| 0930000020  | Latch Only     | For All 0930 Models                         | —            | \$279.64 |
| 0930A00004* | Latch & Strike | Adjustable Strike                           | Flush to 3/8 | \$145.32 |
| 0930A00008  | Strike Only    | Adjustable Strike                           | Flush to 3/8 | \$136.10 |
| 0930AX0004* | Latch & Strike | Explosion Venting, Adjustable Strike        | Flush to 1/4 | \$321.32 |
| 0930B00004  | Latch & Strike | Stationary Strike                           | 1/4          | \$326.18 |
| 0930B00008  | Strike Only    | Stationary Strike                           | 1/4          | \$155.92 |
| 0930C00004* | Latch & Strike | 3-Hole Micrometer Strike                    | 3/4 to 1 1/4 | \$145.04 |
| 0930C00008  | Strike Only    | 3-Hole Micrometer Strike                    | 3/4 to 1 1/4 | \$206.44 |
| 0930CX0004* | Latch & Strike | Explosion Venting, 3 Hole Micrometer Strike | 3/4 to 1 1/4 | \$355.96 |
| 0930CX0008  | Strike Only    | Explosion Venting, 3 Hole Micrometer Strike | 3/4 to 1 1/4 | \$332.36 |
| 0930D00004* | Latch & Strike | 3-Hole Microturn Strike                     | 7/8 to 1 1/4 | \$255.82 |
| 0930D00008  | Strike Only    | 3-Hole Microturn Strike                     | 7/8 to 1 1/4 | \$165.50 |
| 0930E00004  | Latch & Strike | 2-Hole Microturn Strike                     | 7/8 to 1 1/4 | \$353.44 |
| 0930E00008  | Strike Only    | 2-Hole Microturn Strike                     | 7/8 to 1 1/4 | \$167.06 |
| 0930F00008  | Latch & Strike | 2-Hole Micrometer Strike                    | 3/4 to 1 1/4 | \$353.44 |
| 0930F00016  | Strike Only    | 2-Hole Micrometer Strike                    | 3/4 to 1 1/4 | \$233.80 |



\*WARNING: This item may contain chemicals known to cause cancer and/or reproductive harm in the state of California. For more information go to [www.P65Warnings.ca.gov](http://www.P65Warnings.ca.gov)

# PARTS & ACCESSORIES

## WALK IN SURFACE MOUNT LATCH



0931000016

### LARGE TRIGGER ACTION

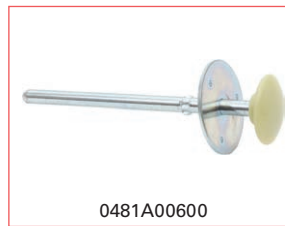
- Material: high pressure die-cast zinc body, handle and strike; solid brass tongue
- Finish: polished chrome
- Drilled and countersunk for No. 8 screws

- With micrometer adjustable strike
- Interchangeable for right or left hand applications
- Padlockable



| Part No.                 | Description    | Offset (In.)   | Price    |
|--------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------|
| 0931000004*              | Latch & Strike | Flush to 1 1/8 | \$466.34 |
| 0931000008*              | Latch & Strike | 7/8 to 1 1/8   | \$467.50 |
| 0931000012*              | Latch & Strike | 1 1/8 to 1 3/8 | \$467.28 |
| 0931000016* <sup>1</sup> | Latch Only     | —              | \$466.34 |
| 0931000020*              | Strike Only    | Flush to 1 1/8 | \$236.00 |
| 0931000024*              | Strike Only    | 7/8 to 1 3/8   | \$237.14 |
| 0931000028*              | Strike Only    | 1 1/8 to 1 3/8 | \$236.92 |
| 0931AX0004* <sup>2</sup> | Latch & Strike | Flush to 1/4   | \$560.88 |
| 0931AX0008* <sup>2</sup> | Strike Only    | Flush to 1/4   | \$291.88 |
| 0931CX0004* <sup>2</sup> | Latch & Strike | 7/8 to 1 1/8   | \$593.56 |
| 0931CX0008* <sup>2</sup> | Strike Only    | 7/8 to 1 1/8   | \$309.24 |
| 0931HX0004* <sup>2</sup> | Latch & Strike | 1 1/8 to 1 3/8 | \$611.88 |

<sup>1</sup>For All 0931 Models    <sup>2</sup>Explosion Venting



0481A00600

### PUSH ROD

- 0481 material: steel rod and flange, Safety-glow™ plastic knob
- 0482 material: steel rod and flange, iron knob
- 0487 material: fiberglass rod, plastic flang

- Finish: Kasonized
- Drilled for No. 10 screws



| Part No.    | Finish    | Use with                        | Price   |
|-------------|-----------|---------------------------------|---------|
| 0481A00600  | Kasonized | 0056                            | \$47.68 |
| 0481B00600  | Kasonized | 0045/0046, 0050/0051, 0052/0053 | \$57.98 |
| 0481C00600  | Kasonized | 0058,0077                       | \$44.80 |
| 0482A00600* | Kasonized | 0056                            | \$56.52 |
| 0487A00600* | Kasonized | 0056                            | \$80.44 |



0489A00600

### RECESSED PUSH ROD

- Material: plastic housing, steel rod, Safety-glow™ plastic knob
- Finish: Kasonized
- Drilled for No. 10 screws



| Part No.    | Finish    | Housing Diameter (In.) | Price    |
|-------------|-----------|------------------------|----------|
| 0489A00600* | Kasonized | 4 7/16                 | \$91.38  |
| 0486D00600* | Kasonized | 7 3/16                 | \$121.66 |

## WALK-IN SAFETY RELEASE HANDLE



0480000600

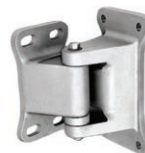
### COLLAPSIBLE

- Material: steel
- Finish: Kasonized
- Drilled for No. 10 screws
- Use with 0045/0046, 0050/0051, 0056



| Part No.   | Use with                   | Description                | Price    |
|------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------|
| 0480000600 | 0045/0046, 0050/0051, 0056 | Collapsible Safety Release | \$123.16 |

## WALK-IN HEAVY DUTY HINGE



0094000004

### OVERLAP, TENZALOY

For doors with offset of 5 1/2 " or higher

- Material: cast Tenzaloy
- Finish: Kasonized
- Drilled for 3/8" lag screws
- Wallplate: 7 13/16" L x 4 1/4" W



| Part No.   | Description                   | Finish    | Price    |
|------------|-------------------------------|-----------|----------|
| 0094000004 | Overlap Hinge, Offset >5 1/2" | Kasonized | \$462.78 |



0099800004

### OVERLAP, IRON

For doors with offset of 4" or higher

- Material: malleable iron
- Finish: Kasonized
- Drilled for 5/16" lag screws
- Wallplate: 5 13/16" L x 2 17/32" W



| Part No.   | Description               | Finish    | Price    |
|------------|---------------------------|-----------|----------|
| 0099800004 | Overlap Hinge, Offset >4" | Kasonized | \$429.94 |

\*WARNING: This item may contain chemicals known to cause cancer and/or reproductive harm in the state of California. For more information go to [www.P65Warnings.ca.gov](http://www.P65Warnings.ca.gov)



1398000008

## OVERLAP, CAM-RISE

Heavy duty ed gemount, self-closing with built-in dwell stop. Reversible.

- Material: high pressure die-cast zinc, nylon cam and follower
- Finishes: Tuffkote, polished chrome



| Part No.    | Description     | Offset (In.) | Price    |
|-------------|-----------------|--------------|----------|
| 1398000008  | Tuffkote        | 2 1/2        | \$594.32 |
| 1398000012* | Polished Chrome | 2 1/2        | \$594.32 |
| 1398000016  | Tuffkote        | 3 1/2        | \$430.12 |
| 1398000020* | Polished Chrome | 3 1/2        | \$594.32 |



1074000008

## CAST IRON, 13 5/8" STRAP

- Material: cast iron flange, steel strap, nylon thrust washer, steel pin
- Finish: Kasonized
- Strap drilled for 1/4" screws; flange drilled for 5/16" lag screws
- Flange: 5 5/8"W x 2 7/8"L

- Strap: 3"W x 10" maximum hole centers (L)



| Part No.    | Finish    | Offset (In.) | Price    |
|-------------|-----------|--------------|----------|
| 1074000008* | Kasonized | Flush        | \$192.02 |
| 1074000020* | Kasonized | 1 1/8        | \$192.02 |



1075000004

## CAST IRON, 21" STRAP

- Material: cast iron flange, steel strap, nylon thrust washer, steel pin
- Finish: Kasonized
- Strap drilled for 5/16" lag screws; flange drilled for 3/8" lag screw
- Flange: 8"W x 4"L

- Strap: 4"W x 15 1/2" maximum hole centers (L)



| Part No.   | Finish    | Offset (In.) | Price    |
|------------|-----------|--------------|----------|
| 1075000004 | Kasonized | Flush        | \$350.52 |
| 1075000016 | Kasonized | 1 1/8        | \$350.52 |
| 1075000020 | Kasonized | 1 1/4        | \$350.52 |
| 1075000024 | Kasonized | 1 3/8        | \$350.52 |



1076000016

## CAST IRON, 26" STRAP

- Material: cast iron flange, steel strap, nylon thrust washer, steel pin
- Finish: Kasonized
- Strap drilled for 1/4" screws; flange drilled for 5/16" lag screws
- Flange: 8"W x 4"L

- Strap: 4"W x 20 7/16" maximum hole centers (L)



| Part No.   | Finish    | Offset (In.) | Price    |
|------------|-----------|--------------|----------|
| 1076000016 | Kasonized | 1 1/8        | \$356.02 |
| 1076000020 | Kasonized | 1 1/4        | \$356.02 |
| 1076000024 | Kasonized | 1 3/8        | \$356.02 |



1214000012

## MALLEABLE IRON LARGE

- Material: malleable iron strap, heavy steel flange
- Finish: Kasonized
- Drilled and countersunk for 1/4" flat head screws.
- Flange: 5 13/32"W x 2 1/2"L

- Strap: 3 1/4"W x 8 5/8" maximum hole centers (L)



| Part No.    | Finish    | Offset (In.) | Price    |
|-------------|-----------|--------------|----------|
| 1214000012* | Kasonized | 1 1/8        | \$335.44 |
| 1214000016  | Kasonized | 1 1/4        | \$335.44 |
| 1214000020  | Kasonized | 1 3/8        | \$335.44 |
| 1214000024  | Kasonized | 1 1/2        | \$441.00 |



1409000004

## MALLEABLE IRON

- Material: malleable iron strap, heavy steel flange
- Finish: Kasonized
- Drilled and countersunk for 1/4" flat head screws.
- Flange: 5 13/32"W x 2 1/2"L

- Strap: 2 3/4"W x 5" maximum hole centers (L)



| Part No.   | Finish    | Offset (In.) | Price    |
|------------|-----------|--------------|----------|
| 1409000004 | Kasonized | Flush        | \$285.24 |



1241000004

## DOUBLE KNUCKLE, 6"+ STRAP

- Material: high pressure, die-cast zinc flange and strap, stainless steel pin, Zytel bearing and thrust washer
- Finish: polished chrome
- Drilled and countersunk for 1/4" flat head screws

- Flange: 4 1/4"W x 2 1/2"L

- Strap: 2 5/8"W x 6" maximum bolt centers (L)



| Part No.    | Finish          | Offset (In.) | Price    |
|-------------|-----------------|--------------|----------|
| 1241000004* | polished chrome | Flush        | \$260.60 |
| 1241000008* | polished chrome | 1 1/8        | \$260.60 |



1251000008

## DOUBLE KNUCKLE, 12" STRAP

- Material: high pressure, die-cast zinc flange and strap, stainless steel pin, Zytel bearing and thrust washer
- Finish: polished chrome
- Drilled and countersunk for 1/4" flat head screws

- Flange: 4 1/4"W x 2 1/2"L

- Strap: 2 5/8"W x 12"L



| Part No.    | Finish          | Offset (In.) | Price    |
|-------------|-----------------|--------------|----------|
| 1251000008  | polished chrome | 1 1/8        | \$453.06 |
| 1251000012* | polished chrome | 1 1/4        | \$453.06 |
| 1251000016* | polished chrome | 1 3/8        | \$453.06 |

# PARTS & ACCESSORIES

## VENT



1830000004

Two-way air flow compensates for air expansion and contraction.

- Material: all metal parts aluminum, internal sleeve self-extinguishing Lexan
- Finish: natural aluminum
- Sizes: wall thickness—standard 4"
- Drilled for No. 8 screws
- Standard round cover on all models



## HEATED PORT

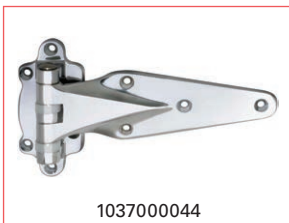
| Part No.    | Voltage | Overall Dia. (in.) | Hole Size (in.) | Price    |
|-------------|---------|--------------------|-----------------|----------|
| 1830000004* | 115     | 5 3/32             | 3 1/2           | \$293.18 |
| 1830000008* | 230     | 6 1/4              | 4 5/8           | \$398.18 |
| 1832000004* | 115     | 5 3/32             | 3 1/2           | \$355.86 |
| 1832000008  | 230     | 6 1/4              | 4 5/8           | \$455.30 |

## UNHEATED PORT

| Part No.    | Overall Dia. (in.) | Hole Size (in.) | Price    |
|-------------|--------------------|-----------------|----------|
| 1834000004* | 5 3/32             | 3 1/2           | \$170.32 |
| 1836000004* | 6 1/4              | 4 5/8           | \$211.12 |



## WALK-IN FORGED BRASS HINGE



1037000044

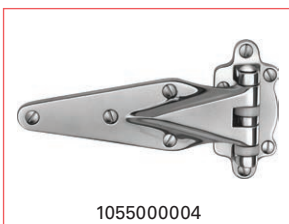
### BRASS, HEAVY FLANGE

- Material: forged brass strap and flange, stainless steel pin, nylon thrust washers
- Finish: polished chrome
- Drilled and countersunk for 1/4" screws

- Flange: 5 13/32"W x 2 33/64"L
- Strap: 2 23/32"W



| Part No.    | Finish          | Offset (in.) | Price    |
|-------------|-----------------|--------------|----------|
| 1037000004  | Polished chrome | Flush        | \$843.24 |
| 1037000044* | Polished chrome | 1 1/8        | \$859.08 |
| 1037000048  | Polished chrome | 1 1/4        | \$828.54 |



1055000004

### BRASS, HEAVY DUTY

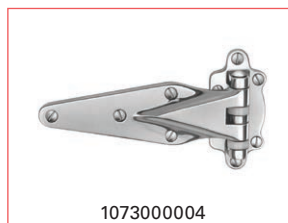
- Material: forged brass strap and flange, stainless steel pin, nylon thrust washers
- Finish: polished chrome
- Drilled and countersunk for 1/4" flat head screws

- Flange: 5 13/32"W x 2 33/64"L
- Strap: 3 13/32"W



| Part No.    | Finish          | Offset (in.) | Price    |
|-------------|-----------------|--------------|----------|
| 1055000004* | Polished chrome | Flush        | \$939.50 |
| 1055000044  | Polished chrome | 1 1/8        | \$936.52 |
| 1055000048* | Polished chrome | 1 1/4        | \$967.50 |
| 1055000052  | Polished chrome | 1 3/8        | \$967.50 |

\*WARNING: This item may contain chemicals known to cause cancer and/or reproductive harm in the state of California. For more information go to [www.P65Warnings.ca.gov](http://www.P65Warnings.ca.gov)



1073000004

### BRASS, EXTRA HEAVY DUTY

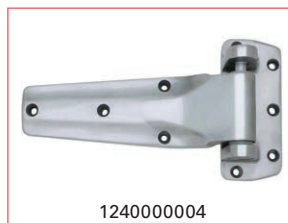
- Material: forged brass strap and flange; stainless steel pin, nylon thrust washers
- Finish: polished chrome
- Drilled and countersunk for 1/4" flat head screws

- Flange: 6 3/16"W x 3 1/32"L
- Strap: 4 1/8"W



| Part No.   | Finish          | Offset (in.) | Price      |
|------------|-----------------|--------------|------------|
| 1073000004 | Polished chrome | Flush        | \$1,802.94 |
| 1073000016 | Polished chrome | 1 1/8        | \$1,802.94 |
| 1073000020 | Polished chrome | 1 1/4        | \$1,802.94 |
| 1073000024 | Polished chrome | 1 3/8        | \$1,802.94 |

## WALK-IN CAM RISE HINGE



1240000004

### ALUMINUM

- Material: high pressure die-cast aluminum, nylon cam and follower
- Finishes: polished aluminum, Tuffkote
- Drilled and countersunk for 1/4" screws

- Flange: 6"W x 2 1/2"L
- Strap: 3"W x 5 1/2" maximum bolt centers (L)



| Part No.   | Finish   | Offset (in.) | Price    |
|------------|----------|--------------|----------|
| 1240000016 | Tuffkote | 1 3/8        | \$424.64 |
| 1240000020 | Aluminum | Flush        | \$427.42 |
| 1240000024 | Aluminum | 1 1/8        | \$427.60 |
| 1240000028 | Aluminum | 1 1/4        | \$426.84 |
| 1240000032 | Aluminum | 1 3/8        | \$427.60 |



1275000020

### INFITTING DOOR, 21" STRAP

- Material: heavy gauge steel strap, malleable iron flange
- Finish: Kasonized
- Strap drilled for 5/16" screws; flange drilled for 3/8" screws
- Flange: 8 7/8"W x 3 1/2"L
- Strap: 4"W x 21 1/2"L



| Part No.    | Finish    | Offset (in.) | Price    |
|-------------|-----------|--------------|----------|
| 1275000020  | Kasonized | 1 1/8        | \$679.80 |
| 1275000024* | Kasonized | 1 1/8        | \$679.80 |
| 1275000028* | Kasonized | 1 1/4        | \$679.80 |
| 1275000032  | Kasonized | 1 1/4        | \$679.80 |



## INFITTING DOOR, 26" STRAP

- Material: heavy gauge steel strap, malleable iron flange
- Finish: Kasonized
- Strap drilled for 5/16" screws; flange drilled for 3/8" screws
- Flange: 8 7/8"W x 3 1/2"L

1276000024

- Strap: 4"W x 26 7/16"L



| Part No.   | Finish    | Offset (In.) | Price    |
|------------|-----------|--------------|----------|
| 1276000020 | Kasonized | 1 1/8        | \$679.80 |
| 1276000024 | Kasonized | 1 1/8        | \$679.80 |
| 1276000028 | Kasonized | 1 1/4        | \$679.80 |
| 1276000032 | Kasonized | 1 1/4        | \$679.80 |



## REVERSIBLE

Reversible cam for use on right- or left-hand doors without dismantling.

- Material: high pressure, die-cast zinc flange, 3/16" thick steel strap, 5/8" diameter steel cam, steel pin
- Finish: Kasonized

1277000004

- Strap drilled for 5/16" screws; flange drilled for 3/8" screw
- Flange: 7 1/8"W x 2 7/8"L
- Strap: 4"W



| Part No.    | Finish    | Offset (In.) | Price    |
|-------------|-----------|--------------|----------|
| 1277000004  | Kasonized | Flush        | \$339.12 |
| 1277000008* | Kasonized | 1 1/8        | \$339.12 |
| 1277000010* | Kasonized | 1 1/4        | \$339.06 |
| 1277000012* | Kasonized | 1 3/8        | \$339.06 |
| 1277000014* | Kasonized | 1 1/2        | \$339.06 |
| 1277000016* | Kasonized | 1 5/8        | \$339.06 |
| 1277000018* | Kasonized | 1 3/4        | \$339.06 |
| 1277000020* | Kasonized | 1 7/8        | \$339.12 |
| 1277L00008  | Kasonized | 1 1/8        | \$354.44 |
| 1277L00010  | Kasonized | 1 1/4        | \$354.44 |
| 1277L00012  | Kasonized | 1 3/8        | \$354.44 |
| 1277L00016  | Kasonized | 1 5/8        | \$354.44 |



## REVERSIBLE, SHORT STRAP

Built-in dwell and lift-off feature. Strap easily reverses for right- or left-opening door.

- Material: high pressure, die-cast zinc hinge, steel pin; self-lubricating nylon cam

1246000004

- Finishes: Tuffkote, polished chrome, brushed chrome
- Flange: 5 1/2"W x 2 1/8"L
- Strap: 2 7/8"W x 4 1/2"L
- No offset, flush onl



| Part No.    | Finish          | Offset (In.) | Price    |
|-------------|-----------------|--------------|----------|
| 1246000004  | Tuffkote        | flus         | \$190.16 |
| 1246000028* | Polished Chrome | flus         | \$190.16 |
| 1246000040* | Brushed Chrome  | flus         | \$190.16 |



## REVERSIBLE

Built-in dwell and lift-off feature. Strap easily reverses for right- or left-opening door.

- Material: high pressure, die-cast zinc hinge, steel pin; self-lubricating nylon cam

1245000004

- Finishes: Tuffkote, polished chrome, brushed chrome
- Flange: 5 1/2"W x 2 1/8"L
- Strap: 2 7/8"W x 9"L



| Part No.    | Finish          | Offset (In.) | Price    |
|-------------|-----------------|--------------|----------|
| 1245000004* | Tuffkote        | Flush        | \$145.28 |
| 1245000016* | Tuffkote        | 1 1/8        | \$145.28 |
| 1245000020* | Tuffkote        | 1 1/4        | \$145.28 |
| 1245000024* | Tuffkote        | 1 3/8        | \$145.28 |
| 1245000028* | Polished Chrome | Flush        | \$145.28 |
| 1245000040* | Polished Chrome | 1 1/8        | \$145.28 |
| 1245000044* | Polished Chrome | 1 1/4        | \$145.28 |
| 1245000048* | Polished Chrome | 1 3/8        | \$145.28 |
| 1245000068* | Polished Chrome | 1 1/2        | \$145.28 |
| 1245000072* | Polished Chrome | 1 5/8        | \$145.28 |
| 1245000076* | Polished Chrome | 1 3/4        | \$145.28 |
| 1245000080* | Polished Chrome | 1 7/8        | \$145.28 |
| 1245000082* | Polished Chrome | 2            | \$145.28 |
| 1245000088* | Brushed Chrome  | Flush        | \$165.10 |
| 1245000112  | Brushed Chrome  | 1 1/8        | \$160.52 |
| 1245000116* | Brushed Chrome  | 1 1/4        | \$160.52 |
| 1245000120* | Brushed Chrome  | 1 3/8        | \$160.52 |
| 1245000124* | Brushed Chrome  | 1 1/2        | \$160.52 |



## REVERSIBLE, SPRING ASSIST, SHORT STRAP

For left- or right-opening doors.

- Material: high pressure, die-cast zinc flange, steel pin, self lubricating nylon cam
- Finish: polished chrome

1249000004

- Drilled and countersunk for 1/4" flat head screw
- Flange: 5 21/32"W x 2 7/16"L
- Strap: 2 7/8"W x 4 1/2"L



| Part No.    | Finish          | Offset (In.) | Price    |
|-------------|-----------------|--------------|----------|
| 1249000004* | polished chrome | Flush        | \$267.62 |

\*WARNING: This item may contain chemicals known to cause cancer and/or reproductive harm in the state of California. For more information go to [www.P65Warnings.ca.gov](http://www.P65Warnings.ca.gov)

# PARTS & ACCESSORIES

## WALK-IN CAM RISE HINGE



1248000004

### REVERSIBLE, SPRING ASSIST

For left- or right-opening doors

- Material: high pressure, die-cast zinc flange, steel pin, self lubricating nylon cam
- Finish: polished chrome
- Drilled and countersunk for 1/4" flat head screws

- Flange: 5 21/32"W x 2 7/16"L
- Strap: 2 7/8"W x 9"L



| Part No.    | Finish          | Offset (In.) | Price    |
|-------------|-----------------|--------------|----------|
| 1248000004* | polished chrome | Flush        | \$216.22 |
| 1248000016* | polished chrome | 1 1/8        | \$216.22 |
| 1248000020* | polished chrome | 1 1/4        | \$216.22 |
| 1248000022* | polished chrome | 1 1/2        | \$216.22 |
| 1248000024* | polished chrome | 1 3/8        | \$216.22 |
| 1248000025* | polished chrome | 1 5/8        | \$216.22 |
| 1248000026* | polished chrome | 1 3/4        | \$216.22 |
| 1248000027* | polished chrome | 1 7/8        | \$216.22 |
| 1248000030* | polished chrome | 2            | \$216.22 |



1256000004

### REVERSIBLE, PACESETTER

Self-closing cam action with built-in dwell.

- Material: high pressure, die-cast zinc hinge, self-lubricating nylon cam
- Drilled and countersunk for 1/4" screws

- Flange: 7"W x 1 5/8"L
- Strap: 3 1/16"W x 7 9/32"L



| Part No.     | Finish          | Offset (In.) | Price    |
|--------------|-----------------|--------------|----------|
| 1256000004*  | Brushed Chrome  | flus         | \$218.84 |
| 1256V00004C* | Polished Chrome | flus         | \$229.16 |

### REVERSIBLE, PACESETTER, SHORT STRAP

Self-closing cam action with built-in dwell.

- Complements Pacesetter handle style
- Drilled and countersunk for 1/4" screws
- Material: high pressure, die-cast zinc hinge, self-lubricating nylon cam
- Flange: 7"W x 1 5/8"L
- Strap: 3 1/16"W x 5 9/32"L
- Spring cartridge converts 1255/1256 to spring hinge for greater closing force



| Part No.     | Finish               | Offset (In.) | Price    |
|--------------|----------------------|--------------|----------|
| 1255000004*  | Brushed Chrome       | flus         | \$195.38 |
| 1255000014*  | Polished Chrome      | flus         | \$195.38 |
| 1255V00004C* | Polished Chrome      | flus         | \$204.34 |
| Part No.     | Description          | Offset (In.) | Price    |
| 1255000001*  | Spring Kit 1255/1256 | flus         | \$119.40 |

## WALK-IN DOOR CLOSER



1095000

### SPRING ACTION

- Operates by direct force adding to natural swing momentum of closing door
- Designed to overcome slowing action of gaskets and air pressure
- Provides fast, full closure for heavy walk-in doors
- Easy installation; simply snaps onto concealed mounting plate.
- Simple spring mechanism gives long, troublefree life.
- Steel housing and bend-resistant hook assure long wear in heavy use.
- Polymer roller ensures quiet operation.
- Ideal complement for Kason Walk-in door hardware to provide self-closing doors.



| Part No.    | Description  | Finish        | Price    |
|-------------|--------------|---------------|----------|
| 1095000013* | Steel Closer | bright chrome | \$200.64 |



1092000004

### HYDRAULIC

- Material: steel closer and hook
- Finish: Kasonized



| Part No.    | Offset (In.) | Finish    | Price    |
|-------------|--------------|-----------|----------|
| 1092000004* | Flush        | Kasonized | \$196.30 |
| 1092000008* | 1 1/8        | Kasonized | \$196.50 |



1093000004

### HYDRAULIC

- Material: steel closer and hook, white plastic cover
- Finish: Chrome



| Part No.    | Offset (In.) | Price    |
|-------------|--------------|----------|
| 1093000004* | Flush        | \$196.10 |
| 1093000008* | 1 1/8        | \$196.10 |



\*WARNING: This item may contain chemicals known to cause cancer and/or reproductive harm in the state of California. For more information go to [www.P65Warnings.ca.gov](http://www.P65Warnings.ca.gov)



## SURECLOSE HYDRAULIC

Solid, heavy duty construction with bendproof hook; sure closing and self-correcting to overcome alignment problems.

- Material: heavy gauge steel
- Finish: polished chrome
- Drilled for No. 10 screws

- Exposed body: 7" L x 2" W
- Concealed body: 6 7/32" L x 1 21/64" W
- Hook: 2 5/16" H x 2" W



| Part No.    | Description               | Offset (In.) | Price    |
|-------------|---------------------------|--------------|----------|
| 1094000003* | Exposed Mount Body Only   | —            | \$230.54 |
| 1094000013* | Concealed Mount Body Only | —            | \$302.16 |
| 1094000026* | Hook Only                 | Flush to 3/4 | \$46.96  |
| 1094000027* | Hook Only                 | 1 1/8        | \$56.72  |



## SPRING ARM

Adjustable spring tension; roller rod guide.

- Material: malleable iron with steel rod and tube
- Finish: Kasonized or polished chrome

- Mounting: mounts on door frame above lower hinge. Guide is drilled for 1/4" screws. Closer is drilled for 3/8" screws.
- Closer: 17 3/8" L
- Arm guide: 19 3/4" L
- For doors over 200 lbs. in weight



| Part No.    | Description            | Finish    | Price      |
|-------------|------------------------|-----------|------------|
| 1097000004* | Heavy Duty Door Closer | Kasonized | \$1,252.62 |
| 1097000008* | Heavy Duty Door Closer | Chrome    | \$2,096.58 |
| 1097SS0062  | Arm Guide Assembly     | Kasonized | \$109.92   |
| 1097SS0063  | Arm Guide Assembly     | Chrome    | \$146.48   |
| 1097000012* | Spring Cartridge Kit   | Kasonized | \$826.86   |

## WALK-IN LOCKING PULL HANDLE



## CYLINDER LOCKING

- Finishes: polished chrome, brushed chrome
- Drilled for 1/4" fillister head screws, tamper-resistant screw-hole plugs provided
- Inside release: furnished with stud for 4" door

- Mounting: flush for right- or left-hand door
- Length: 10 3/4"
- Width: 2 3/8"
- Use with 0923 inside release



| Part No.    | Finish          | Description       | Price    |
|-------------|-----------------|-------------------|----------|
| 1229000004* | Brushed Chrome  | Nonlocking Handle | \$253.86 |
| 1229000005  | Polished Chrome | Nonlocking Handle | \$253.86 |

## PACESETTER

Flush mounting for right- or left-hand doors. Furnished with cylinder lock and accepts padlock.

- Material: high pressure die-cast zinc
- Finishes: smooth surface/polished chrome, textured panel/brushed chrome
- Drilled for 1/4" fillister head screws; tamper-resistant screw-hole plugs provided
- Length: 13 27/32", Width: 2 3/8"
- With twist knob inside release



## KNOB RELEASE

- With twist knob inside release



| Part No.    | Finish          | Price    |
|-------------|-----------------|----------|
| 1238C00004* | Brushed Chrome  | \$383.22 |
| 1238C00005  | Polished Chrome | \$383.22 |
| 1238CV0005* | —               | \$383.22 |



## LEVER RELEASE

- With lever turn inside release



| Part No.     | Finish          | Price    |
|--------------|-----------------|----------|
| 1239C00004D* | Brushed Chrome  | \$399.28 |
| 1239C00005*  | Polished Chrome | \$399.28 |
| 1239CV0005*  | —               | \$399.28 |

## WALK-IN LOCKING LEVER HANDLE



## HEAVY DUTY

Flush mounting for right- or left-hand doors. Furnished with cylinder lock and accepts padlock.

- Material: high pressure die-cast zinc
- Drilled and countersunk for 1/4" screws

- Length: 14 1/32"
- Width: 2 7/8"
- With lever inside release



| Part No.    | Finish          | Inside Release | Price    |
|-------------|-----------------|----------------|----------|
| 1236C00004* | Brushed Chrome  | Lever Turn     | \$435.44 |
| 1236C00005* | Polished Chrome | Lever Turn     | \$435.44 |
| 1236C00006* | Brushed Chrome  | Twist Knob     | \$435.44 |

\*WARNING: This item may contain chemicals known to cause cancer and/or reproductive harm in the state of California. For more information go to [www.P65Warnings.ca.gov](http://www.P65Warnings.ca.gov)

# Continental®

## Refrigerator

INNOVATIVE DESIGNS FOR YOUR FOODSERVICE NEEDS



DIFFERENT APPLICATIONS. **FLEXIBLE** SOLUTIONS.



Whether it's kitchen ambient, food safety, limited space or storage challenges, our products are packed with flexible options that provide real operator benefits out of the box. This **FLEXIBILITY**, a key differentiator of our products, enables our customers to modify base product features strategic to the way they operate their kitchen or bar environment.



800.523.7138 | [www.continentalrefrigerator.com](http://www.continentalrefrigerator.com)

More details pages 591-596